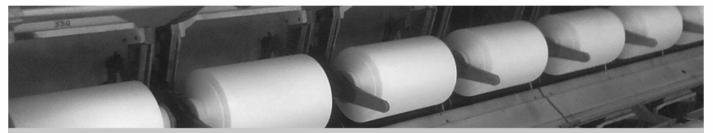


29th Annual Report 2018-2019

Teamwork Builds Trust and Trust Builds Speed



One of the Top Notch Manufacturers and Exporters of Textile Yarns & Fabrics

# MILESTONES

# 1996

2006

2012

- Initial Public Offer of ₹ 322.50 lakhs.
- Listing of Equity shares in BSE Ltd.
- Turnover exceeds ₹ 2,700 lakhs.
- Right Issue of Equity shares of ₹ 1,373 lakhs.
- Remarkable growth in sales with 100% growth from last year.
- Turnover increased to
   ₹ 7,595 lakhs from ₹ 3,900 lakhs.
- 12% Interim Dividend.
- New Project of AAC (Aerated Autoclave Concrete) Block started with Production capacity of one lac m3 per annum in Palghar.
- 2009 Total 14 Texturising machines, 144 looms, 100 shuttel less water jet loom and 17 TFO machines- production capacity of 18000 MT of Texturised Yarn and 8 million meters of Art Silk Cloth.
  - Sale of AAC Block Plant to Biltech Building Elements Limited (A Thapar Group Company) for an extraordinary profit.
  - Export Earnings Increased to ₹ 3,908 lakhs
  - 15 % Final Dividend.

- Awarded by Government approved Export House Status.
- New Plant of AAC (Aerated Autoclave Concrete) Block started with Production capacity of three lac m3 per annum at umargaon.
  - Listing of Equity shares in NSE.
  - Turnover crossed to ₹ 19,668 lakhs.
  - Total 16 Texturising Machines, 144 looms, 150 shuttel less water jet loom and 17 TFO machines- production capacity of 22000 MT of Texturised Yarn and 12 million meters of Art Silk Cloth.
  - Export sales recorded at ₹ 8,800 lakhs.
- Demerger of AAC Block Division at Umargaon to Bigbloc Construction Ltd.

2015

- 10 % Final Dividend.
- Export Sales recorded at ₹ 6,928 lakhs.
  - ISO certification 9001:2015
- 2019 Export Sales Recorded at ₹ 10,062. 95 lakhs





### **Dear Shareholders,**

It gives me immense pleasure to write to you at the end of another landmark year for Mohit Industries Limited.

I am pleased to inform you that your company has completed successfully financial year 2018-19 with Net profit after Tax for the year recorded ₹ 68.39 lakhs. During the year under review, your Company has recorded net revenue from operations as ₹ 19,147.00 lakhs against revenue recorded of ₹ 15,791.06 lakhs in the previous year.

During Financial year 2018-19, Your Company's export turnover has recorded ₹ 10,062.95 lakhs, has increased at 45.25% against last year's figure of ₹ 6,928 lakhs. Your Company is successfully exporting DTY Yarn with a brand name to South Korea, Thailand, Czech Republic, Guatemala, Bulgaria, Indonesia, Japan and many more Countries.

Introduced in 2017, GST was one of the most anticipated tax reforms in India, and has had far-reaching implications on how businesses will operate in the country, it had a huge impact on the supply chain and associated mechanisms for the industry.

Details of our growth Strategies and your company' performances during Financial Year 2018-19 have been elaborated in the Directors' Report and Management Discussion Analysis Report Section of this Annual Report.

Your Company has been able to drive strong growth inspite of challenging Environment. All this would have not possible but for the untiring efforts of our highly committed and dedicated employee force.

I extend my sincere thanks to all our consumers, Suppliers who are directly or indirectly associated with the company for their support and commitment and our loyal, hardworking and committed employees for their unstinted support, which helped us to reach where we are now.

I would like to thank our shareholders for their trust and encouragement and assure to serve strong and Profitable and Sustainable Growth.

With Warm regards Mohit Industries Limited

Chairman Mr. Narayan Sitaram Saboo

# **BRIEF PROFILE OF DIRECTORS**

**Mr. Narayan Sitaram Saboo (Managing Director)** is a Co-Founder of Mohit Industries Limited. He is a dynamic personality whose business acumen has enabled the Company to take swift strides forward and achieve new glories, year after year. He Holds degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB). His function as Managing Director includes envisioning company's growth, Strategy, responsibility for the overall management of the Company. His proactive and practical strategies have been key drivers of company growth. He also oversees the financial aspects of the company. He is actively associated with various Social welfare and charitable Trusts. He is a Member of Surat Textile Association.

**Mr. Naresh Sitaram Saboo (Director)** is an Integral part of Mohit Industries and has been associated with the Company since 1998. His rich experience in Productions, Product Development, Modification of Equipment and system analysis has contributed to the success of MIL. He has international exposure and aware of the latest trends in the manufacturing industry. His role as a director ensures that all the manufacturing activities including procurement of yarn, other raw materials, production planning, control and packing happen in sync with company objectives and values. He has been instrumental in providing strategic direction in selection of technology and machineries in setting up new manufacturing facilities, improvement of production processes and new ventures. Mr. Naresh Saboo embarked upon a purposeful and systematic search for change and opportunity to expand textile business of the company.

**Mr. Manish Narayan Saboo (Director & CFO)** has been associated with the company since 2006 and become member of the board in September 2011. He has completed his Masters in finance from Nottingham University, London. He is responsible for smooth project delivery and coordination. He manages the company's financial, marketing operation in Textile Segment and export activities of the company. His functions as executive director include planning and execution of the company's marketing & Financial Strategy. His active and energetic participation is an inspiration for all members.

**Mr. Sachin Jain (Independent Director)** holds degree of Bachelor of Management Science. He has Rich experience in the field of Textile, Marketing, and Production.

**Mr. Jayesh Gandhi (Independent Director)** holds degree of Bachelor of Commerce. He has wide experience of Textile Industry and Operational Management.

**Mrs. Pragya Memani (Independent Director)** holds degree of Bachelor of Design. She has more than 4 years of experience in the field of fashion Designing.

**Mr. Harmil Shah (Independent Director)** is a qualified in MSc. International Business and Management from University of Bedfordshire, UK. He is having 8 Years' experience in Embroidery Machines and Spares. He is well aware in Facilitating Imports of vast variety of products from China and Asian Countries. His expertise lies in International Business and Handling affairs in China.

# **CORPORATE INFORMATION**

Corporate Identity Number	:	L17119GJ1991PLC015074			
Board of Directors	:	Mr. Sitaram Nandlal Saboo Mr. Narayan Sitaram Saboo	Chairman (Up to 14.08.2018) Managing Director		
	:	Mr. Naresh Sitaram saboo	Director		
	:	Mr. Manish Narayan Saboo	Director & CFO		
	:	Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi	Independent Director		
	:	Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain	Independent Director		
	:	Mr. Harmil jatinbhai Shah	Independent Director		
	:	Mrs. Pragya Memani	Independent Director		
Company Secretary	:	Miss. Swati Omprakash Malu (up to 30.03.2019) Miss. Nikita Kanhiyalal Pediwal (From 15.04.2019)			
Statutory Auditors	:	M/s. Rajendra Sharma & Associates, Chartered Accountant			
Bankers	:	South Indian Bank The SVC Co-operative Bank Limited			
Registered Office	:	A-601/ B, International Trade Centre Ph: +91 261 2463261, 2463262, 246 Email id: contact@mohitindustries.	•		
Plants	:	<b>Kim Plant</b> Plot No. 14 & 15, Block No. 787   Plo Village: Kudsad, Olpad, Dist. Surat G Email id: factory_kim@mohitindust	Sujarat India.		
Registrar & Share	:	"Adroit Corporate Services Private L	imited"		
Transfer Agents		17-20, Jafferbhoy, Industrial Estate, Marol Naka, Andheri (E) Mumbai - 4 Phone no.: +91 22 42270400 / 2859 Email id: info@adroitcorporate.com	100059, Maharashtra, India. 16060   Fax: +91 22 28503748		
Company Website	:	www.mohitindustries.com			

CONTENTS	PAGE NO.	CONTENTS	PAGE NO.
Notice	4	Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity	59
Directors' Report	12	Notes to Standalone Financial Statements	60
Annexures to Directors Report	18	Consolidated Financial Statements	
Corporate Governance Report	36	Consolidated Independent Auditor's Report	75
Management Discussion and Analysis Report	47	Consolidated Balance Sheet	79
Standalone Financial Statements		Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss	80
Standalone Independent Auditor's Report	50	Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	81
Standalone Balance Sheet	56	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	82
Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss	57	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	83
Standalone Cash Flow Statement	58	Attendance Slip & Proxy Form	95

# NOTICE

**NOTICE** is hereby given that the **29th Annual General Meeting ("AGM")** of the Members of **MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED** (**CIN No. L17119GJ1991PLC015074)** will be held on Monday, September 30, 2019 at 10.00 a.m. at 204, 2nd Floor, Jay Sagar Complex, Behind J.K Tower, Near Sub-Jail, Khatodara, Surat 395002, Gujarat to transact the following Business:

#### **ORDINARY BUSINESS:**

- 1. To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2019, together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon.
- 2. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Naresh Saboo (holding DIN No. 00223350), who retires by rotation in terms of Section 152(6) of Companies Act, 2013 and being eligible offers himself for reappointment.

#### **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

3. To ratify the remuneration of the Cost Auditor(s) for the financial year ending 31st March, 2020 and in this regard to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(3) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), the remuneration payable to M/s. Nainesh Kantliwala & CO., Cost Accountants (Firm Registration No. 001303) appointed by the Board of Directors as Cost Auditors to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company pertaining to Textile Product for the financial year ending 31st March, 2020, amounting to  $\overline{\mathbf{x}}$ . 50,000/- (Rupees Fifty Thousands only) plus applicable service tax and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses incurred by them in connection with the aforesaid audit be and is hereby ratified and confirmed;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to do all necessary acts, and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution".

4. To consider the re-appointment of Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain (DIN: 01634303) as an Independent Director of the Company and in this regard to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as Special Resolution:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the applicable provisions of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred as "Listing Regulations") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain (DIN: 01634303) and who has submitted a declaration confirming the criteria of Independence under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Listing Regulations, as amended from time to time, and who is eligible for re-appointment for a second term under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Rules made thereunder and Listing Regulations as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company, whose term shall not be subject to retirement by rotation, to hold office for 5 (Five) consecutive years for a term upto the conclusion of the 34th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the year 2024."

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Mr. Narayan Saboo, Managing Directors and/or Mr. Manish Narayan Saboo, Director & CFO, and/or Mr. Naresh Saboo, Directors of the Company either jointly or severally be and are hereby authorized to do all such other things, acts and deeds etc. as may be required to comply with all formalities in this regard."

5. To consider the re-appointment of Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi (DIN: 01588775) as an Independent Director of the Company and in this regard to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as Special Resolution:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the applicable provisions of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred as "Listing Regulations") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi (DIN: 01588775) and who has submitted a declaration confirming the criteria of Independence under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Listing Regulations, as amended from time to time, and who is eligible for re-appointment for a second term under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Rules made thereunder and Listing Regulations as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company, whose term shall not be subject to retirement by rotation, to hold office for 5 (Five) consecutive years for a term upto the conclusion of the 34th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the year 2024."

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Mr. Narayan Saboo, Managing Directors, and/or Mr. Manish Narayan Saboo, Director & CFO, and/or Mr. Naresh Saboo, Directors of the Company either jointly or severally be and are hereby authorized to do all such other things, acts and deeds etc. as may be required to comply with all formalities in this regard."

6. To consider the re-appointment of Mrs. Pragya Memani (DIN 06846968) as an Independent Director of the Company and in this regard to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as Special Resolution:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the applicable provisions of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred as "Listing Regulations") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Mrs. Pragya Memani (DIN 06846968) and who has submitted a declaration confirming the criteria of Independence under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Listing Regulations, as amended from time to time, and who is eligible for re-appointment for a second term under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Rules made thereunder and Listing Regulations as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company, whose term shall not be subject to retirement by rotation, to hold office for 5 (Five) consecutive years for a term upto the conclusion of the 34th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the year 2024."

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Mr. Narayan Saboo, Managing Directors, and/or Mr. Manish Narayan Saboo, Director & CFO, and/or Mr. Naresh Saboo, Directors of the Company either jointly or severally be and are hereby authorized to do all such other things, acts and deeds etc. as may be required to comply with all formalities in this regard."

Date : July 23, 2019 Place : Surat

Regd. Office: **Mohit Industries Limited** L17119GJ1991PLC015074 A-601/B, 06th Floor, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat-395002, Gujarat By order of the Board For Mohit Industries Limited

> -/Sd Nikita Pediwal (Company Secretary)

### **NOTES:**

- 1. An Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013, relating to business under Item No. 3 to 6 set above in this Notice to be transacted at the AGM is annexed hereto.
- 2. The Company statutory auditors, M/s. Rajendra Sharma & Associates, Chartered Accountants registered with the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India vide registration no. 108390W, were appointed as statutory auditors of the Company for a period of five (5) consecutive years at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the members held on 07th August, 2017.

Their appointment was subject to ratification by the Members at every subsequent AGM held after the AGM held on 07th August, 2017. Pursuant to the amendments made to Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 by the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017 effective from May 7, 2018, the requirement of seeking ratification of the Members for the appointment of the Statutory Auditors has been withdrawn from the Statute.

In view of the above, ratification by the Members for continuance of their appointment at this AGM is not being sought. The Statutory Auditors have given a confirmation to the effect that they are eligible to continue with their appointment and that they have not been disqualified in any manner from continuing as Statutory Auditors. The remuneration payable to the Statutory Auditors shall be determined by the Board of Directors based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee.

- 3. A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE MEETING IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND AND ON A POLL TO VOTE INSTEAD OF HIMSELF. THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. A BLANK FORM OF PROXY IS ENCLOSED HEREWITH AND, IF INTENDED TO BE USED, IT SHOULD BE RETURNED DULY COMPLETED AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN FORTY EIGHT HOURS BEFORE THE SCHEDULED TIME OF THE COMMENCEMENT OF 29TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING. REVENUE STAMP SHOULD BE AFFIXED.
- 4. A PERSON CAN ACT AS PROXY ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS NOT EXCEEDING FIFTY IN NUMBER AND HOLDING IN THE AGGREGATE NOT MORE THAN 10% OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS. HOWEVER, A MEMBER HOLDING MORE THAN 10% OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS MAY APPOINT A SINGLE PERSON AS PROXY AND SUCH PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS PROXY FOR ANY OTHER PERSON OR SHAREHOLDER.

- 5. Corporate members intending to send their authorized representatives to attend the Meeting are requested to send to the Company a certified copy of the Board Resolution authorizing their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting. The shareholder needs to furnish the printed attendance slip along with a valid identity proof such as the PAN card, passport, AADHAAR card or driving license to enter the AGM hall. Members holding equity shares in electronic form and proxies thereof are requested to bring their DP Id and client id for identification.
- 6. Members/Proxies/Authorized Representatives are requested to bring to the AGM, the enclosed Attendance Slip sent along with the Annual Report duly completed and signed mentioning therein details of their DP ID and Client ID/Folio Number. Duplicate Attendance Slip and/or Copies of the Annual report shall not be issued/ available at the venue of the meeting.
- 7. In case of joint holders attending the meeting, the Member whose name appears as the first holder in the order of names as per the Register of Members of the Company will be entitled to vote.
- 8. Pursuant to provisions of section 91 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Register of Members and share Transfer Book shall remain closed from THURSDAY, 26TH SEPTEMBER, 2019 TO MONDAY, 30TH SEPTEMBER, 2019 (BOTH DAYS INCLUSIVE) for purpose of 29th AGM of the company.
- 9. Brief profile and other relevant information about Directors seeking appointment / re-appointment, in accordance with Regulation 36 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, are attached to this Notice forming part of the Annual Report.
- 10. In accordance with the proviso to Regulation 40(1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, transmission or transposition of shares of the Company shall not be processed unless the shares are held in the dematerialized form with a depository. Accordingly, shareholders holding equity shares in physical form are urged to have their shares dematerialized so as to be able to freely transfer them and participate in various corporate actions.
- 11. The Company and the RTA has been mandated by Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) vide circular dated April 20, 2018 for submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market to maintain copy of the Permanent Account Number (PAN) and the Bank Account details of all the Members. Members who has not yet submitted are, therefore, requested to submit their self-attested PAN and original cancelled cheque leaf/attested bank passbook showing name of the Account Holder and Aadhaar Card to the Company/RTA.
- 12. As per the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19(1) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, Members are advised to make nomination in respect of their shareholding in the Company. Members holding shares in physical form should file their nomination with M/s Adroit Corporate Services Private Limited, Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agents, whilst those Members holding shares in dematerialized mode should file their nomination with their Depository Participant(s).
- Members holding shares in physical form are requested to promptly notify in writing any changes in their address/bank account details/e-mail address/mandates/nominations/power of attorney/ contact numbers etc., to the Adroit Corporate Services Pvt. Ltd., 19/20 Jaferbhoy Ind. Estate, 1st floor, Makwana Road, Marol, Andheri (E), Mumbai – 400 059, Tel : +91- 22-28596060/ 28594060.
- 14. Members holding shares in electronic form are requested to intimate immediately any changes pertaining to their address/ bank account details/ e-mail address/mandates, nominations/power of attorney/contact numbers etc., if any, directly to their Depository Participant(s) with whom they maintain their demat accounts.
- 15. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 124 of the Act and IEPF Rules 2016, the amount of dividend not encashed or claimed for a period of seven years from the date of transfer to the unpaid dividend account of the Company, is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF") of the Central Government.

Accordingly, during the financial year 2018-19 the Company has transferred the unpaid and unclaimed dividend amount, pertaining to Financial Year 2010-11 (Final Dividend) to the IEPF. Shareholders are requested to ensure that they claim the dividend(s) from the company before transfer of said dividend amount to the IEPF. Company has uploaded the details of unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with the Company as on 31st March, 2019 on the website of the Company (www.mohitindustries. com). The details of unclaimed dividends for the financial year 2011-12 onwards and the last date for claiming such dividends are given below:

Financial Year	Financial Year Date of Declaration of Dividend		Due Date for transfer to IEPF
2011-2012 (Final Dividend)	28/09/2012	₹ 299,914.50	27/10/2019
2015-2016 (Final Dividend)	23/08/2016	₹ 59,781.00	22/09/2023

It may be noted that no claims shall lie against the Company in respect of any amount of dividend remaining unclaimed/unpaid after period of seven (7) years from the dates of they become due for payment.

6

- 16. Attention of Members is invited to the provisions of Section 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 amended from time to time, which inter alia requires Company to transfer the equity shares on which the dividend has not been encashed or unclaimed for a continuous period of seven years or more to designated demat account of Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority ('IEPF Demat Account'). Accordingly, during financial year 2018-19 the Company has transferred 5,265 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each to the IEPF Account on which the dividends had remained unpaid or unclaimed for seven consecutive years or more after following the prescribed procedure. Details of these shares are available in the Company's website and can be viewed at www.mohitindustries. com. The Statement of Unclaimed Dividend amount for 7 consecutive years or more and Shares due for transfer to IEPF Demat Account is placed on the website of the Company at www.mohitindustries.com. The said Shares, once transferred to the said demat account of the IEPF Authority can be claimed after following due procedure prescribed under the said IEPF rules.
- 17. Pursuant to Section 101 and Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules made there under, Soft copy of the Notice of AGM along with the copy of Annual Report has been sent to those shareholders who have registered their e-mail IDs with the company or whose e-mail IDs have been made available by the Depositories. The aforesaid documents can also be accessed on the Company's website: www.mohitindustries.Com.
- 18. To support the "Green Initiative" and for receiving all communication including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars, etc. from the Company electronically, company requests those members who have not yet registered their e-mail address, to register the same along with the contact numbers directly with their DP, in case shares are held in electronic form or with the company by sending details to investor\_relations@mohitindustries.com or with Adroit Corporate Services Pvt. Ltd. at info@adroitcorporate.com.
- 19. For Members who have not registered their e-mail addresses, physical copies of the Annual Report along with the AGM Notice inter alia indicating, the process and manner of Remote e-Voting along with Attendance Slip and Proxy Form are being sent in the permitted mode. Further, Shareholders who have registered their e-mail addresses and wish to avail physical copies of the Notice / Annual Report will be provided the same upon request.
- 20. Members Seeking any information relating to the Accounts may write to the company at least 7 days before the date of the Meeting, so as to enable the Company to keep the information ready, at following address: Accounts Department, Mohit Industries Limited, A-601/B, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat 395002 Ph: +91-261-2463261/62/63 Fax: +91-261-2463264 or contact@mohitindustries.com.
- 21. The details of the directors seeking appointment/re-appointment at the 29th Annual General Meeting are provided at Annexure A to this Notice. The Company has received the requisite consents/declarations for the appointment/re-appointment under the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder.
- 22. A route map showing directions to the venue of the 29th AGM is given at the end of this Notice as per the requirement of the Secretarial Standard-2 on "General Meetings".

#### **E-VOTING FACILITY**

In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 ('Amended Rules 2015'), and in terms of Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations"), the Company is pleased to provide its members facility to exercise their right to vote on resolutions proposed to be considered at the 29th Annual General Meeting ("AGM") by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-voting Services. The facility of casting the votes by the members using an electronic voting system from a place other than venue of the AGM ("remote e-voting") will be provided by National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL).

- 1. The facility for voting through ballot paper shall be made available at the AGM and the members attending the meeting who have not cast their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to exercise their rights at the meeting through ballot paper.
- 2. The members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
- 3. The remote e-voting period commences on Thursday, 26th September, 2019 (9:00 am) and ends on Sunday, 29th September, 2019 (5:00 pm). During this period members of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of Monday, 23rd September, 2019, may cast their vote by remote e-voting. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the member, the member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.
- 4. Members desiring to vote through remote e-voting may refer to the following steps :

Step 1: Log-in to NSDL e-Voting system at https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/

**Step 2**: Cast your vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system.



#### Step 1: How to log in to the NSDL e-voting website?

- I. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL:https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/ either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
- II. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholders' section.
- III. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at https://eservices.nsdl.com/ with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.

IV. Your User ID details are given below :

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical	Your User ID is:
a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12****** then your user ID is IN300***12******.
b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12************* then your user ID is 12************
c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company For example if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 101456 then user ID is 101456001***

V. Your password details are given below:

- a) If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can use your existing password to login and cast your vote.
- b) If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
- c) How to retrieve your 'initial password'.
  - (i) If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
  - (ii) If your email ID is not registered, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your postal address.
- VI. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the "Initial password" or have forgotten your password :
  - a) Click on "Forgot User Details/Password?" (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com
  - b) Click on "Physical User Reset Password?" (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on www.evoting. nsdl.com.
  - c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address.
- VII. After entering your password, tick on Agree to "Terms and Conditions" by selecting on the check box.
- VIII. Now, you will have to click on "Login" button.
- IX. After you click on the "Login" button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

#### Step 2: How to cast your vote electronically on the NSDL e-voting system?

I. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see the Home page of e-Voting. Click on e-Voting. Then, click on Active Voting Cycles.

- II. After click on Active Voting Cycles, you will be able to see all the companies "EVEN" in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle is in active status.
- III. Select "EVEN" of "Mohit Industries Limited".
- IV. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
- V. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
- VI. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
- VII. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
- VIII. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- IX. Please remember that you are not allowed to modify your vote once you confirm your vote on a resolution.
- 5. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to mohitindustries@drdcs.net with a copy marked to evoting@nsdl.co.in.
- 6. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting Website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details/Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com to reset the password.
- 7. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Members and remote e-voting user manual for Members available at the download section of www.evoting.nsdl.com or call on toll free no.: 1800-222-990 or contact Pallavi Mhatre, Assistant Manager, National Securities Depository Ltd., Trade World, 'A' Wing, 4th Floor, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400 013, at the designated email IDs: evoting@nsdl.co.in or pallavid@nsdl.co.in or at telephone nos. +91-22-24994600/24994545 who will also address the grievances connected with the voting by electronic means. Members may also write to the Company Secretary at the email ID: investor\_relations@mohitindustries.com or contact at telephone no. 0261-2463261.
- 8. The voting rights of members shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cutoff date of Monday, 23rd September, 2019.
- 9. Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and becomes member of the Company after dispatch of notice of AGM and holds shares as of the cut-off date i.e 23rd September, 2019, may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or at investor\_relations@mohitindustries.com. However, if you are already registered with NSDL for remote e-voting then you can use your existing user ID and password for casting your vote. If you forgot your password, you can reset your password by using "Forgot User Details/Password" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com or contact NSDL at the following toll free no.: 1800-222-990.
- 10. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting as well as voting at the General Meeting through ballot paper. A person who is not a Member as on the cut-off date should treat this Notice as for information purpose only.
- 11. Mr. Dhiren R Dave., Practicing Company Secretaries, FCS 4889, CP No. 2496, has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the voting at AGM and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
- 12. The Chairman shall, at the AGM, at the end of discussion on the resolutions on which voting is to be held, allow voting with the assistance of scrutinizer, by use of "Ballot Paper" for all those members who are present at the AGM but have not cast their votes by availing the remote e-voting facility.
- 13. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the general meeting, first count the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company and shall make, not later than three days of the conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
- 14. The Results declared along with the report of the Scrutinizer shall be placed on the website of the Company www.mohitindustries. com and on the website of NSDL immediately after the declaration of result by the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing. The results shall also be immediately forwarded to the stock exchanges at which the shares of the Company are listed.

#### Explanatory Statement setting out material facts under Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013

#### Item No. 3

The Board of Directors of the Company, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, approved the appointment and remuneration of M/s. Nainesh Kantliwala & CO., Cost Accountants (Registration No. 001303) as Cost Auditor to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2020. In terms of the provisions of Section 148(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 14(a) (ii) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditor is required to be ratified by the Members of the Company. Accordingly, consent of the Members is sought to ratify the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors.

Accordingly, consent of the Members is sought for passing an ordinary resolution as set out at Item No. 3 of the Notice for ratification of the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors for the financial year ending March 31, 2020.

Your Board recommends the resolution at Item No. 3 as on Ordinary Resolution for approval of the members.

None of the Directors and/or any Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and/or their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 3.

#### Item No. 4, 5 & 6

The members at their meeting held on 29th September, 2014, had passed an ordinary resolution and appointed Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain, Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi and Mrs. Pragya Memani as an Independent Non- Executive Director of the Company to hold the office for five (5) consecutive years for a term upto the conclusion of 29th Annual General Meeting i.e 30th September, 2019. Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain (DIN: 01634303) is an Independent Non-executive Director of the Company and Chairman of Audit Committee and Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company. Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi (DIN: 01588775) is an Independent Non-executive Director of the Committee & Mrs. Pragya Memani (DIN 06846968) as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company.

As per Section 149(10) of the Act, an Independent Director shall hold office for a term of upto five consecutive years on the Board of a Company, but shall be eligible for re-appointment on passing a special resolution by the Company for another term of upto five consecutive years on the Board of a Company.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of Independent Directors, has recommended re-appointment of Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain, Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi and Mrs. Pragya Memani, who are eligible for re-appointment as an Independent Directo.

A brief profile of independent Directors to be appointed, including nature of their expertise and other disclosure as required under clause 49 of listing agreement, is provided at Annexure A of this Notice.

The terms and conditions of appointment of the above Directors shall be open for inspection by the Members at the Registered Office of the Company.

Your Directors recommend Resolution at Item No. 4 to 6 as a Special Resolution for approval of the members

Except Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain, Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi and Mrs. Pragya Memani, and their relatives being an appointee, none of the Directors and/ or any Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 4, 5 & 6 of the accompanying Notice of the AGM.

Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain, Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi and Mrs. Pragya Memani is not related to any Director of the Company.

This Explanatory Statement together with the accompanying Notice may also be regarded as a disclosure under Regulation 36(3) of the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings (SS-2) of ICSI.

By order of the Board For Mohit Industries Limited

> -/Sd Nikita Pediwal (Company Secretary)

Date : July 23, 2019 Place : Surat

10)

#### DISCLOSURE PURSUANT TO REGULATION 36 OF THE SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015, RELATING TO DIRECTORS SEEKING APPOINTMENT /RE-APPOINTMENT AT THE AGM

Particulars	Mr. Naresh Saboo	Mr. Sachin Jain	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	Mrs. Pragya Memani
Date of Birth	14/11/1973	03/12/1974	23/02/1960	05/11/1987
Date of First Appointment	10/03/1998	26/08/2005	21/11/1994	22/03/2014
Expertise in Specific General Functional Area	<ul> <li>More than 22 years of rich experience in Textile Business</li> <li>7 years of experience in export of Textile products</li> <li>Vast experience in providing strategic direction in selection of technology and machineries in setting up new manufacturing facilities, improvement of production processes and new ventures</li> <li>Wide experience in dealing with international companies and agencies</li> </ul>	Rich Experience in the Field of Textile, Marketing, Production.	<ul> <li>Wide Experience in the field of textile Industry and Operational Management.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>More than 3 years of experience in Textile Fashion Designing</li> </ul>
Qualification	Under Graduate	Bachelor Of Management Science	Bachelor of Commerce	Bachelor of Design
Directorship held in other public limited Companies	<ul><li>Bigbloc Construction Ltd.</li><li>Mask Investments Ltd.</li></ul>	Mask Investments Ltd.	Nil	Nil
Membership/ Chairmanship of Committees of other Public Companies	Member of Audit Committee and Stake holder Relationship Committee of Bigbloc Construction ltd.			
No. Of Shares held in the company	78,424	Nil	414	Nil
Relationship between Directors/KMP inter-se	Mr. Naresh Saboo is a Brother of Mr. Narayan Saboo, Managing Director of the Company.	Nil	Nil	Nil

#### Route MAP to the Venue of the 29th Annual General Meeting of Mohit Industries Ltd to be held on September 30, 2019 at 204, Jay Sagar Complex, 2nd Floor, Behind J. K. Tower, Near Sub-Jail, Khatodara, Surat 395002, Gujarat

Indu Post Office     River From     Danks Owaro     BHA GAL     Junian Share     Borthory Market     H12-2       Magain     Surar Castler     Old Ambail Temple     Junian Share     Called Called     Borthory Market     H12-2       Surar Castler     Surar Castler     Old Ambail Temple     Berner Market     Borthory Market     Borthory Market     Borthory Market       Systes & Ray Equates     Salard Damag     Salard Damag     Salard Damag     Market Hospital     Salard Damag       ADA JAN     Salard Damag     Market Hospital     Salard Damag     Market Hospital     Salard Damag       Systes & Ray Equates     Datch Strateg     Salard Damag     Market Hospital     Salard Damag       ADA JAN     Salard Damag     Market Rospital     Salard Damag     Salard Damag       Salard Damag     Market Rospital     Salard Damag     Salard Damag     Salard Damag       ADA JAN     Salard Damag     Market Rospital     Salard Damag     Salard Damag       Salard Damag     Market Rospital     Salard Damag     Salard Damag     Salard Damag       Salard Damag     Market Rospital     Salard Damag     Market Rospital     Salard Damag       Salard Damag     Market Rospital     Market Rospital     Market Rospital     Market Rospital       Salare Row     Market				Surat Municipal	ã		0		ત્રીકમ
India Poat Office     Rever Front Adgest     Danke Oward Adgest     Salter India Poat Office     Jainam Share Oracitations Sub Blokker.     Borbay Market India Poat Salter     Borbay Market Indindia Poat Salter			e	A STREET AND A STREET			Shriram ir	sight	
Prove Front Adages         Davie Oward Carlie Strat Strat Carlie Strat Strat Carlie Strat Strat Carlie Strat Strat C	India Doct Office O	Q					177 Barris V V		नगर-2
Sural Clothe       Sural Clothe       Consultants Sub Broker-       Cafe Colfee day         Syles & Ray Equities       Saburday Far Point       Saburday Far Point <t< td=""><td></td><td>Dura Creat</td><td>Danka Owaro</td><td>કાપારશન</td><td>ભાગલ</td><td></td><td>New Street Street</td><td>Bombay Market</td><td>a del</td></t<>		Dura Creat	Danka Owaro	કાપારશન	ભાગલ		New Street Street	Bombay Market	a del
Sural Clothe       Sural Clothe       Consultants Sub Broker-       Cafe Colfee day         Syles & Ray Equities       Saburday Far Point       Saburday Far Point <t< td=""><td>New Rand.</td><td></td><td>Denneron ano 🔶</td><td></td><td>e lai</td><td>nam Chara</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	New Rand.		Denneron ano 🔶		e lai	nam Chara			
Sural Castle       Old Ambail Temple       Edit Culture of the status       Sural Castle       Sural Ca	nice Rd	Adajan		endali Rd					
Tapi River Form will du provide will du provide			urat Castle		the second s		Cafe Coffee day	0	
Tap I Kreer From out All are and and are status       Southern Guarant Share Broke's Association       W A D I F A LIY A       Sahara Darwaja Share				Old Ambaji Temple	2			SMIMED Hos	hital
Sturder Factor Sturder Associate Sturder Associat		Tapi River Front 🚓	CONTRACTOR AND A CONTRACT					* 2 Medical Col	lone
Syles & Roy Equites       Saturday Fair.       Difference Concentration       Gill of the concentration       Gill of the concentration       Gill of the concentration       Sile the mark of the concentration       Sile the concentration <td< td=""><td></td><td>તાપી નદી ફ્રન્ટ 🖤</td><td>- SOUU1</td><td>ern Gujarat Share</td><td>NADIFALL</td><td>YA બોગમપુ</td><td>Sahara Darwaja</td><td>amedicarcor</td><td>iogu</td></td<>		તાપી નદી ફ્રન્ટ 🖤	- SOUU1	ern Gujarat Share	NADIFALL	YA બોગમપુ	Sahara Darwaja	amedicarcor	iogu
ADAJAN ADAJAN AS 14 201 BASS Frankh Substantion for the substantion of the substantio		Saturda	Fair Broke	ers Association			ાજાાગ્રક કાર્યકાર		unti Chatura Alf
ADAJAN JASAGA JASAGA JANAGAR JAMAN SOCIETY Science Barbaran JAMANA NAGAR JAMAN ANGAR JAMAN ANGAR JAMANA NAGAR JAMANA N	Sykes & Ray Equities		Mar 17 An Allanda		વાડા	Mad	lina Masjid		
SASE       Pravid Bandari Sature       <		Dutch Card	on	Cileatarame	to Tompia	ab			
State 10       Image: Statue       Nave: Image: Statue       Nave: Image: Statue       Statue       Statue       Statue       Statue       Montange: Statue       Nave: Image: Im	ADAJAN			Sikotarame & Comr	nunity Hall	and the	and the second se		V -114
BAPS Framukh Swami Hospital dihalida give self eliRes Market Devoro Market D		Se dist	Wavdi Bandar Stat	tue a comm	nonny rian ·	42ay.	Shreeji Creati	ગા કાપડ બળાર	
BAPS Pranukh Swami Hospital Waliała ujest wedi eličke W Wilderne Vard P V Alizene Krak M M Marki Dwaro NANPURA Hułyżi Walim Grave Yard P V Alizene Krak M Marki Marki	~ 31-0 qt	Ŷ			Salaba	atoura Police Station	0		
Italia laike       Nadi Dward       Italia       Italia       Italia       Gopi Talax       Hazart Akbar Shahd Mazar       NEW TEXTILE MARKET - 1 g Blus       NEW TEXTILE MARKET - 1 g Blus       D Textile Market         MM       Musim Grave Yard       Image: Shahd Mazar       Musim Grave Yard       Image: Shahd Mazar       NEW TEXTILE MARKET - 1 g Blus       Image: Shahd Mazar       <							States and Million	1777 Brite N 1887 Star	
All Hulling and suid all Ree suid all all Ree suid all Ree suid all Ree suid all Ree suid Ree suid all all Ree suid all Ree suid all Re	Swami Hospital	NANP	URA	NOMNAWAD				11874 North 1747	
And elicities AM Maining Graves Yard Air plane Circle Steff alfer Air plane Circle Steff alfer Manay Hoging Manay Hoging		Haver Oward Q -II - Y	21 Kevat Circle	มโมสเสเร	ar water		NEW TEXTUE		
M Muslim Grave Yard Muslim Grave Yard Mus	સ્વામી હોસ્પિટલ				opri talav	Alazart Akbar		// 3-54 JAPA // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 // 20 //	
Air plane Circle bited is size tautur					ગાપા નગાવ 🦿	Y Shahid Mazaar	MARKET	- ID Taxtile Market	
Air plane Circle bited is size tautur							નવં કાપડ	Q SD Textile Market	
Air plane Circle Air plane Ci	AM		n Grave Yard W	WMGA High School			E SALIN IS THE AND A SALE OF	A POST STAR ALBOR	
Ambedra alse Loughing Buddha Statue Alse Asutosh Hospital Hoth with Hospital Hale alse alse alse alse alse alse alse a	тү	Air plane Circle	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	STINGA HIGH SCHOOL		Rupam Cinema 🥥	બ જા ર	Rachukul Tay	tile Market
Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions       Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions     Image: Solutions <td>н</td> <td></td> <td>na Buddha Statue 🛛 🖨</td> <td>Asutosh Hospital</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>- Hughlandi Text</td> <td>the market</td>	н		na Buddha Statue 🛛 🖨	Asutosh Hospital				- Hughlandi Text	the market
Test     Started alleled     Chowk     Uniting alleled     Apple Hospital       VMENT     Collector Office     RAM NAGAR       selace xillse     RAM NAGAR       VMENT     Collector Office       selace xillse     RAM NAGAR       selace xillse     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O       Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     PARIM       New Civil Hospital     Vertex (Bridge of Statue)       selace xillse     Surat Municipal       Corporation Office     Paritice selace       Statue of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     New Civil Hospital       Statue of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     New Civil Hospital       selace aller     New Civil Hospital       selace differe     Statue of Dr.SS Ghandhy O       New Civil Hospital     Statue of Dr.SS Ghandhy O       New Civil Hospital     Statue of Dr.SS Ghandhy O       Statue of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     New Civil Hospital       Statue of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     New Civil Hospital       Statue of Statue     Ownerse       Statue of Statue     Statue of Statue       Statue of Statue     Ownersed       Statue of Stat	2	Mahavir Hospital	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hautoannioapitar		Advance Sc	olutions		
NMENT TERS     Collector Office selaze wilget     RH H HOR K     Sharada Ben Colle Selaze wilget     Name of RH HISEK Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaz	RIVET	Handla alloura		Uc	Ihna Darwaia 3		NEHRU NAGAR	INTER ANALYSINE	
NMENT TERS     Collector Office selaze wilget     RH H HOR K     Sharada Ben Colle Selaze wilget     Name of RH HISEK Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaze Selaze Selaze Selaze wilget     Name of RH Selaze Selaz	Tap					Apple Hospital	નેહરુ નગર	1	1000
NMENT     Collector Office     2H + 1   12     Denote the select willow     And Game       Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     PARIM     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow       1/2     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow       1/2     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow       1/2     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     New Clvil Hospital     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow       1/2     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     New Clvil Hospital     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow       1/2     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     Wilder New Clvil Hospital     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow     Parimeter Select willow       1/2     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     Wilder New Select willow     Willow     Willow     Willow       1/2     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     Willow     Willow     Willow     Willow       1/2     Orgen Willow     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     Willow     Willow     Willow       1/2     Millow     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     Willow     Willow     Willow			Sharada	NUNINAN		🝸 એપલ હોસ્પિટલ	STATES - STATES		
L2     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     HISEKWADIDAL     Jaysagar Complex     Jaysagar Complex       Surat Municipal (a) Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers Park     Surat Municipal Corporation Office siviliant adigat     New Civil Hospital a) Rev Ridation al Rice     Jaysagar Complex     B H AT E N A NAGAR     MITHI K 40.4       Will Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers     Surat Municipal Corporation Office siviliant adigat     Will DERNESS INDIA Mithode Grupers     Khatodara Police Station O     HISE K 40.4     MITHI K 40.4       Will Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers     O     B H AT E N A evit d-ti     Un YARK Mithode Statue Dindara Police Station O     HISE K 40.4     MITHI K 40.4       Will Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers     O     B H AT E N A evit d-ti     Un YARK Histodara Police Station O     HISE K 40.4     Un YARK 40.4     Un yARK 40.4       Will Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers     O     B H AT E N A evit d-ti     Un YARK 40.4     Un YARK 40.4<			Ben Circle	a range	🖸 આઇસીઆઇસીઆઇ			NAG	
L2     Statue Of Dr.SS Ghandhy O     HISEKWADIDAL     Jaysagar Complex     Jaysagar Complex       Surat Municipal (a) Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers Park     Surat Municipal Corporation Office siviliant adigat     New Civil Hospital a) Rev Ridation al Rice     Jaysagar Complex     B H AT E N A NAGAR     MITHI K 40.4       Will Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers     Surat Municipal Corporation Office siviliant adigat     Will DERNESS INDIA Mithode Grupers     Khatodara Police Station O     HISE K 40.4     MITHI K 40.4       Will Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers     O     B H AT E N A evit d-ti     Un YARK Mithode Statue Dindara Police Station O     HISE K 40.4     MITHI K 40.4       Will Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers     O     B H AT E N A evit d-ti     Un YARK Histodara Police Station O     HISE K 40.4     Un YARK 40.4     Un yARK 40.4       Will Dindayal yay Indoor Grupers     O     B H AT E N A evit d-ti     Un YARK 40.4     Un YARK 40.4<		કિસ	PARIM		4irs		canal	અબેક	92
Ed New Civil Hospital are failed are being and all are failed are being are		Statue Of Dr SS Ghandhy	FINSE	RV-MUTUAL				નાગ	
Surat Municipal Corporation Office yay Indoor. dita disust       Surat Municipal Corporation Office site adian       Surat Municipal Corporation Office site adian       BHATENA aliPice       BHATENA aliPice       Adia with with that dara Police Station         dit Dindayal yay Indoor. dita disust       Surat Municipal Corporation Office site adian       WilderNess INDIA WilderNess INDIA       Khatodara Police Station       KHARWAR NAGAR wilder       BHATENA et al with with that dara with that dara with that dara with that dara Police Station       BHATENA with that with that that dara with that dara with that dara with that dara with that with that dara with that with that with t			New Civil Hospital		Jaysagar Cor	mplex		and the second s	
dit Dindayal yayı Indor. Gurya Indor Gurya Indor Gury	12-81				Y		BHA	TENA	મીઠી
dit Dindayal yay Indoor. Bilack Jack Cinema Statuta Kotak Kotak Kotak Kotak Ciride Unique Hospital Ciride Unique Hospital Ciride Unique Hospital Ciride Unique Hospital Ciride Securities Private Limited Statuta Danners Park Ciride Statuta Danners Park Statuta Danners Park Statuta Statuta Danners Park Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta Statuta	Sura	at Municipal				KHAR			ખાડી
ала на	dia Diadauat Corpor	ation Office 👝						ાતના	
Gutuler       O       Black Jack Cinema       SAACHI       Unique Hospital       Overhead       AMAN SOCIETY SOCIETY       Limbayat Polic         Kotak Mahndra Girde       Children Hospital       Unique Hospital       Overhead       Vertrank       N NA SOCIETY SOCIETY       Limbayat Polic         Kotak       Children Hospital       Unique Hospital       Overhead       Vertrank       N NA SOCIETY SOCIETY       Limbayat Polic         Jamandra       Children Hospital       Shree Umiya Society       South Zone Office       South Zone Of		સુરત મ્યુનિસિયલ 🎔						$M_{22}$ $M_{23}$ $M_{23}$	
Gutuler       O       Black Jack Cinema       SAACHI       Unique Hospital       Overhead       AMAN SOCIETY SOCIETY       Limbayat Polic         Kotak Mahndra Girde       Children Hospital       Unique Hospital       Overhead       Vertrank       N NA SOCIETY SOCIETY       Limbayat Polic         Kotak       Children Hospital       Unique Hospital       Overhead       Vertrank       N NA SOCIETY SOCIETY       Limbayat Polic         Jamandra       Children Hospital       Shree Umiya Society       South Zone Office       South Zone Of	iyay indoor O	કોર્પોરેશન ઓફિસ	WILDERN	NESS INDIA	ara Dalias Ctatia	0			
Kotak Mahindra Ciriden Hospital Ciriden Hospital Ciriden Hospital Ciriden Hospital Unique Hospital Best hospital in Surat. Unique Hospital Best hospital in Surat. Danners Park South Zone Office Subt Zone Office Starekhan Sungrace School Stare		- Diask Jack Cinema		Kilatoo	ara Police Statio	1 Y -11 3			Limbayat Polic
Konsk Mahndren Cirele         Children Hospital         Unique Hospital         Water Tank         สไลเช่อ         สไลเช่อ           JAMNA NAGAR         Shree Umiya 5 Google Securities Private Limiteo         South Zone Office สเป็น มัน มันไม่อล         Sharekhan         Sungrace School 9         ICH Cl South South Zone	Galadia	D O black Jack Cillenia	SAACHI -				AMAN SOCIE		
Kotak Best hospital in Surat. Circle Ungners Park → JAMNA NAGAR Shree Umiya 5 Gogle South Zone Office → เป็น มัน มันเช่ 2 มเนเช่ 2 ม	Sann I ANTING		Children Hospital	Unique Hospital-			અમન		
Anindra Circle and JAMNA NAGAR Shree Umiyas Google South Zone Office O Sharekhan Sungrace School So Circle المراجعة المحمد المحم المحمد ا المحمد المحمد الم			Best	hospital in Surat	VEOLET LIBITA	E AN OF THE	સોસાઇટી	સો સાઇટી	
Jogners Park Securities Private Limited and An Securities Private Limited and allea V Sharekhan Sungrace School V	Mahindra			and a state of the		17 200 C 14	Y		ICHO
Jogners Park Securities Private Limited and An Securities Private Limited and allea V Sharekhan Sungrace School V	-Mai Road			George	ala	South Zone Office -			
Joggers Park						autor alle silles	Sharekhan	Sungrace School 📀	
	Joggers I	Park O mana ana		unities Frivate Limited		and the second second second		g	ସ୍ଟସ

(11)

# DIRECTORS' REPORT

#### То The Members **MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting the 29th Annual Report of the company together with the Audited Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019.

#### FINANCIAL RESULT AND PERFORMANCE:

INANCIAL RESULT AND PERFORMANCE: (₹ in Lakhs except EPS)					
	STANDA	LONE	CONSOLIDATED		
PARTICULARS	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	
Sales (net excise duty)	19,147.00	15,791.06	19,147.00	15798.16	
Other income	395.91	194.15	395.91	194.77	
Profit Before Interest & Depreciation	1300.73	1234.33	1300.73	1235.02	
(-)Finance Cost	856.80	763.55	856.80	764.18	
(-) Depreciation	383.36	406.03	383.36	406.03	
Net Profit before tax & Exceptional items	60.57	64.75	60.57	64.81	
(+)Exceptional Items	-	(0.53)	0.41	(0.53)	
Net Profit Before prior period item & tax	60.57	64.22	60.99	64.28	
(+) Prior period item	-	22.27	-	22.29	
(-) Tax Expense	(7.83)	51.40	(7.83)	51.42	
Share in Profit of Associates & Minority Interest	-	-	1.38	8.90	
Net Profit for the year after tax	68.40	35.09	70.19	44.05	
Total Comprehensive Income for period	38.16	57.72	(3257.43)	1811.74	
Earnings per share (Basic & Diluted) (In ₹)	0.48	0.25	0.50	0.31	

#### 1. DIVIDEND

With a view to conserve the resources for the company's Business operations, your directors have deemed it prudent to not to recommend any dividend for the year ended 31st March, 2019. During the year under review, no amount from profit was transferred to General Reserve.

#### SHARE CAPITAL 2.

The Paid up equity share capital as on March 31, 2019 was ₹ 1415.76 lakhs divided into 14,157,575 equity shares of ₹ 10 each. During the year under review, the Company has neither issued any shares/convertible warrant nor has granted any stock options and nor sweat equity.

#### **STATE OF THE COMPANY'S AFFAIRS** 3.

During the year under review, your Company has recorded its net revenue from operations as ₹ 19,147,00 lakhs against revenue recorded of ₹15,791.06 lakhs in the previous year. The EBIDT recorded at ₹1300.73 lakhs against last year's figure of ₹1234.33 lakhs. Net profit after tax is recorded at ₹ 68.40 lakhs against previous year net profit of ₹ 35.09 lakhs. Your company has 16 Texturising Machines, 150 High Speed Shuttle-less water jet Looms with a capacity to manufacture 18,000 tonnes of Draw Texturised Yarn (DTY) per annum and 14 Million meters Grey fabrics per annum respectively.

#### **EXPORT** 4.

The Company has exported DTY Yarn with a Premium and in its Brand Name to South Korea, Thailand, Czech Republic, Guatemala, Bulgaria, Indonesia, Japan and many more Countries. The Company is having star export house status. During the year under review, your company has recorded export turnover of ₹ 10,062.95 lakhs, has increased at 45.25% against last year's figure of ₹ 6,928 lakhs. Your company also holds Certificate of Oeko-Tex® Standard 100.

#### **EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN** 5.

In accordance with Section 134(3) (a) of the Companies Act read with Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, an extract of the annual return in the prescribed format is annexed as Annexure-1 to the Director's Report.

The web link for the Annual Return placed on the Company's website is www.mohitindustries.com/downloads/annualreport/2018-2019.

#### **CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** 6.

The Consolidated Financial Statements of Mohit Industries Limited, its subsidiaries and its associates is prepared in accordance with Ind AS- 110 on Consolidated Financial statements and Equity method of accounting given in Ind AS - 28 on "Accounting of Investments in Associates in Consolidated Financial statements". The details of such subsidiary and associates are as follows:-

Sr. No.	Name of company	Nature of relation
1. Maxum Metals Private Limited		Subsidiary
2. Mohit Overseas Limited		Associates
3.	Mohit Yarns Limited	Associates
4. Mohit E-waste Recovery Private Limited		Associates

Note:

\*\*Mohit E-waste Recovery Pvt Ltd being ceased to be associate Company of Mohit Industries Limited as the said Company has passed the resolution as on 11.02.2019 to get the name struck off from the Registrar of Companies. The Status of the Company is been under process of striking off by the respective, Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad.

#### \*\*Maxum Metals Private Limited ceased to be subsidiary company with effect from 18th September, 2018.

#### 7. BUSINESS GROWTH

Your Company has a dedicated team of Management and Operating Personnel who have been instrumental in the growth of the business over the years. Your Directors believe that the Company has the potential to further scale up its business volumes and profitability and are in the process of identifying new avenues of growth and effective utilization of its existing resources.

#### 8. PERFORMANCE AND FINANCIAL POSITION OF EACH OF THE SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES

There are three associate companies and out of which one ceased to be associates as on 11th February, 2019 within the meaning of Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") as on 31st March, 2019.

Pursuant to provisions of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, a statement containing salient features of the financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries/ Associate Companies and Joint Ventures is given in Form AOC-1 and forms an integral part of this Annual Report.

#### 9. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE & MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT

As per Regulation 34 (3) read with Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, a separate section on corporate governance practices followed by the Company, together with a certificate from Mr. Dhiren Dave, Company Secretary in practice, confirming compliance and Management Discussion Analysis Report forms an integral part of this Annual Report.

#### **10. FIXED DEPOSITS**

During the year under review the company has not accepted any deposits within the meaning of section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made there under.

#### 11. DIRECTORS

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Company's Articles of Association, Mr. Naresh Saboo, Director (DIN: 00223350) will retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and, being eligible, has offered himself for re-appointment. The details of the aforesaid Directors, his expertise in various functional areas as required to be disclosed under Regulation 36 (3) of the Listing Regulations, form part of the Notice of the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

The Board accepted the resignation letter received from Mr. Sitaram Saboo, Director & Chairman of the Company owing to his personal reasons and health conditions with effect from 14th August, 2018.

The Members at their meeting held on 29th September, 2014, had passed an ordinary resolution and appointed Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain, Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi and Mrs. Pragya Memani as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company to hold the office for five (5) consecutive years for a term upto the conclusion of 29th Annual General Meeting i.e 30th September, 2019. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of Independent Directors, has recommended re-appointment of Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain, Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi and Mrs. Pragya Memani, who are eligible for re-appointment as an Independent Director for second term to hold office for 5 (Five) consecutive years for a term upto the conclusion of the 34th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the year 2024 subject to approval of Members in the ensuing Annual General meeting.

During the financial year, other than as stated above no changes have been occurred in the Directors of the Company. The details of the aforesaid directors, his/her expertise in various functional areas as required to be disclosed under Regulation 36 (3) of the Listing Regulations, form part of the Notice of the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

#### 12. DECLARATION FROM INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

The Independent Directors have submitted their declaration to the Board that they fulfill all the requirements as stipulated in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules framed thereunder.

#### 13. BOARD EVALUATION

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation of its own performance, the Directors individually as well as the

evaluation of Committees. The performance of the Board / Committee was evaluated after seeking inputs from all the Directors / Committee members on the basis of the defined criteria including composition and structure, effectiveness of meetings, information and functioning. Performance evaluation of Independent Directors was done by the entire Board, excluding the Independent Director being evaluated, on the basis of relevant knowledge, expertise, experience, devotion of time and attention to company's long term strategic issues and understanding of duties, roles and function as Independent Director. The Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

#### 14. NUMBER OF MEETINGS HELD

The Board met Eight times during the financial year, the details of which are given in the Corporate Governance Report that forms part of this Annual Report. The intervening gap between any two meetings was within the period prescribed by the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations.

# 15. POLICY ON DIRECTOR'S APPOINTMENT, REMUNERATION INCLUDING CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING QUALIFICATIONS, POSITIVE ATTRIBUTES, INDEPENDENCE OF A DIRECTOR AND OTHER MATTERS

The Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee framed a policy for selection and appointment of Directors, Senior Management and their remuneration including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and other matters provided under sub section (3) of section 178 of the Companies Act 2013. The Company's Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees is annexed as Annexure- 2 to the Director's Report and also available on Company's website www.mohitindustries.com.

#### 16. VIGIL MECHANISM / WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

In order to ensure that the activities of the Company and its employees are conducted in a fair and transparent manner by adoption of highest standards of professionalism, honesty, integrity and ethical behavior, the Company has adopted a Vigil mechanism/ Whistle Blower Policy. This policy is also posted on the Company's website www.mohitindustries.com.

#### 17. FAMILIARISATION PROGRAMME FOR INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

The Company has formulated a familiarization program for the Independent Directors to provide insights into the Company to enable the Independent Directors to understand its business in depth and contribute significantly to the Company. The details of such program are available on the Company's website www.mohitindustries.com.

#### 18. COMPOSITION OF KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL (KMP)

The Company has the following KMP;

Name of KMP Designation		Date of Appointment in current Designation	Date of Resignation
Mr. Narayan Saboo	Managing Director	28/09/2015	N.A
Mr. Manish Saboo	Director & CFO	30/05/2014	N.A
Miss. Swati Malu	Company Secretary	17/12/2012	30/03/2019
Miss. Nikita Pediwal	Company Secretary	15/04/2019	N.A

#### 19. COMPOSITION OF AUDIT AND NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee comprises of Mr. Sachin Jain (Chairman), Mr. Jayesh Gandhi (Member) and Mr. Narayan Saboo (Member). The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of Mr. Sachin Jain (Chairman), Mr. Jayesh Gandhi (Member) and Mrs. Pragya Memani (Member). Brief details on the committee are given in the Corporate Governance Report. All the recommendations of the audit committee are accepted by the Board.

#### 20. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

To the best of knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations obtained by them, your Directors make the following statement in terms of Section 134(3) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 that:

- a) in the preparation of the annual accounts for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures; the annual accounts have been prepared in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013;
- b) the directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for year ended on that date;
- c) the directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d) the directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis; and

- e) the directors have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively;
- f) the directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

#### 21. STATUTORY AUDITORS

M/s. Rajendra Sharma & Associates, Chartered Accountants (FRN: 108390W) were appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company at the 27th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 07th August, 2018 for a term of five consecutive years commencing from financial year 2017-18 up to Financial Year 2021-22, from conclusion of the 27th Annual General Meeting of the Company till the conclusion of the 32nd Annual General Meeting of the Company and their appointment would be placed for ratification by the members at every Annual General Meeting during the said term.

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has notified amendments in the provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder with effect from 7th May, 2018. Pursuant to the said amendments, the requirement for ratification of appointment of Statutory Auditors by the Shareholders at every subsequent Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of their tenure has been done away with.

In view of the above, ratification by the Members for continuance of their appointment at this AGM is not being sought. The Statutory Auditors have given a confirmation to the effect that they are eligible to continue with their appointment and that they have not been disqualified in any manner from continuing as Statutory Auditors. The remuneration payable to the Statutory Auditors shall be determined by the Board of Directors based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee.

#### AUDITORS' REPORT

Members' attention is invited to the observation made by the Auditors under "Qualified Opinion" appearing in Auditors Reports.: The Company has not provided for Post-Employment Benefits and other long-term employee benefits under Defined Benefit Plans on accrual basis but provides the same as and when they become due for payment. This method of accounting of Post-Employment Benefits and other long-term employee benefits under Defined Benefit Plans is in deviation with Ind AS – 19 on Employee Benefits. As there is no actuarial report or basis of calculation available with the management of such Post-Employment Benefits and other longterm employee benefits, the quantum of deviation cannot be ascertained. If the company had followed the method accounting as per Ind AS – 19, then employee benefit expense would have increased and correspondingly Profit for the period would have reduced.

"The Board is of the opinion that the Provision for the Long term Employees are determined on the basis of actuarial Valuation Method & technique prescribed in the Accounting Standard. The Consulting fees by actuaries for determining the Provision for long term benefit Plan is even higher than the Annual Liability of the company for Long term benefits. The company has decided to pay the Long term benefits as and when it becomes due as the amount is negligible and it is not going to make any impact on the financial Position of the company. Considering the size of the company and negligible liability, the company has not made provisions for Long term employee benefits & Defined benefits plan"

#### 22. COST AUDITOR

The Board of Directors, on the recommendation of Audit Committee, has appointed M/s. Nainesh Kantliwala & CO, Cost Accountants, (Firm Registration Number 001303) as Cost Auditor to conduct the audit of company's cost records for the financial year 2019-20 at a remuneration of ₹ 50,000/- (Rupees Fifty Thousands only) plus applicable service tax and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses. As required under the Companies Act, 2013, the remuneration of Cost Auditors as approved by the Board of Directors is subject to ratification by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and in this connection resolution seeking member's approval forms part of the Notice convening the 29th Annual General Meeting.

#### 23. SECRETARIAL AUDIT

Mr. Dhiren R Dave, Surat, Practising Company Secretaries were appointed to conduct the secretarial audit of the Company for the financial year 2018-19, as required under Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules framed there under. The Secretarial Audit Report for F.Y 2018-19 is annexed as Annexure-3 to the Director's Report. There is no secretarial audit qualification for the year under review.

#### 24. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS MADE

Loans, Guarantees and Investments covered under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 form part of the notes to the financial statements provided in this Annual Report.

#### 25. CONTRACTS AND ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES

All transactions entered with Related Parties for the year under review were on arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business and that the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder are not attracted. Thus, disclosure in form AOC-2 in terms of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not required. Further, there are no material related party transactions during the year under review with the Promoters, Directors or Key Managerial Personnel. The transactions with related parties as per requirements of Indian Accounting Standard (IND AS-24)– 'Related Party Disclosures' are disclosed in Note No. 36 of Notes to Accounts. All Related Party Transactions are placed before the Audit Committee as also to the Board for

15)

approval. Omnibus approval was obtained for transactions which are of repetitive nature. The policy on materiality of Related Party Transactions as approved by the Board of Directors has been uploaded on the website of the Company. The web-link of the same has been provided in the Corporate Governance Report. None of the Directors/KMP has any pecuniary relationship or transactions vis-à-vis the Company.

#### 26. DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Board formally adopted steps for framing, implementing and monitoring the risk management plan for the Company by way of Risk Management Policy. The main objective of this policy is to ensure sustainable business growth with stability and to promote a pro-active approach in reporting, evaluating and mitigating risks associated with the business. The policy establishes a structured and disciplined approach to Risk Management, in order to guide decisions on risk related issues. In today's challenging and competitive environment, strategies for mitigating inherent risks associated with business and for accomplishing the growth plans of the Company, are imperative. The common risks inter alia are risks emanating from; Regulations, Competition, Business, Technology obsolescence, Investments, retention of talent, finance, politics and fidelity. As a matter of policy, these risks are assessed and steps as appropriate are taken to mitigate the same. The Risk Management Policy is also hosted on the Company's website www.mohitindustries.com.

#### 27. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR TO WHICH THESE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATE AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT

There are no material changes or commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year and the date of this Report.

#### 28. INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

The Company has in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements. The Company's internal control system is commensurate with its size, scale and complexities of its operations. During the year, such controls were tested and no reportable material weaknesses in the design or operation were observed.

#### 29. INSURANCE

The Company's building, plant and machineries, Stocks and other properties wherever necessary and to the extent required have been adequately insured.

#### **30. LISTING OF SHARES AND LISTING FEES**

The Equity Shares of your Company are listed and actively traded on the BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The Company has paid annual listing fees to the both stock exchanges for the financial year 2019-20.

#### 31. REMUNERATION AND PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

The information required under Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) and Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, is annexed as Annexure - 4 to the Director's Report.

#### 32. INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The Company maintained healthy, cordial and harmonious industrial relations at all levels.

#### 33. TRANSFER OF UNCLAIMED AMOUNTS TO IEPF

During the period under review, the Company has transferred the unclaimed dividend amount of  $\gtrless$  4,07,317.5/-, pertaining to Financial Year 2010-11 (Final Dividend) to the IEPF pursuant to provision of Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Company has also transferred 5,265 Equity Shares of  $\gtrless$  10/- each to the IEPF Account on which the dividends had remained unpaid or unclaimed for seven consecutive years or more after following the prescribed procedure.

#### 34. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

As required under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 the particulars relating to conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo is annexed as Annexure- 5 to the Director's Report.

#### 35. DISCLOSURE UNDER SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL), ACT, 2013

The Company has complied with provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaints Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees) are covered under this policy. Your Directors further state that during the year under review, No compliant was received from any employee during F.Y 2018-19 and hence no complaint is outstanding as on 31st March, 2019 for redressal.

#### 36. DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT OR MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS

During the year under review, there are not any significant or material orders passed by the Regulators or Courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and your Company's operations in future.

#### **37. GREEN INITIATIVES**

In commitment to keep in line with the Green Initiative and going beyond it to create new green initiatives, electronic copy of the Notice of 29th Annual General Meeting of the Company are sent to all Members whose email addresses are registered with the Company/Depository Participant(s). For members who have not registered their e-mail addresses, physical copies are sent through the permitted mode.

#### 38. ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Board of Directors wishes to place on record its appreciation for the commitment, dedication and hard work done by the employees in the Company and the cooperation extended by Banks, Government authorities, customers and shareholders of the Company and looks forward to a continued mutual support and co-operation.

#### For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For Mohit Industries Limited Sd/-(Narayan Saboo) Managing Director For Mohit Industries Limited Sd/-(Manish Saboo) Director & CFO

Date : July 23, 2019 Place : Surat

### ANNEXURE - 1 TO DIRECTORS' REPORT FORM NO. MGT 9

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN AS ON FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31/03/2019

[Pursuant to Section 92 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Company (Management & Administration) Rules, 2014]

#### I. REGISTRATION & OTHER DETAILS

1.	CIN	L17119GJ1991PLC015074			
2.	Registration Date	18/02/1991			
3.	3. Name of the Company MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED				
4.	Category/Sub-category of the Company Public Company Limited by Shares / Indian Non-Government Company				
_ Address of the Registered office &		601-B, "A" Wing, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road, Surat 395002, Gujarat, India			
5.	contact details	Phone: +91-261-2463261/62/63 Fax: +91-261-2463264			
		E-mail : contact@mohitindustries.com			
6.	Whether listed company	Yes			
7.	Name, Address & contact details of the Registrar & Transfer Agent, if any.	ADROIT CORPORATE SERVICES PVT. LTD. 17-20, Jafferbhoy Ind. Estate, 1st Floor, Makwana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400059, India Phone : + 91-22-42270400 / 42270422 Fax :+ 91-22-28503748 E-mail: info@adroitcorporate.com			

#### II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

(All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated)

	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/service	% to total turnover of the company
1	FABRIC	1312	15.35%
2	YARN	1312	84.65%

#### III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY & ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

SI No	Name & Address of the Company	CIN/GLN	Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate	% of Shares held	Applicable Section
2	MOHIT YARNS LIMITED Registered office at 420,4th Floor, Corporate Avenue, Sonawala Road, Goregaon (East) Mumbai 400063 Maharashtra, India	U17119MH1993PLC302664	ASSOCIATE	46.69%	Section 2(6)
3	MOHIT OVERSEAS LIMITED Registered office at 420,4th Floor, Corporate Avenue, Sonawala Road, Goregaon (East) Mumbai 400063 Maharashtra, India	U17299MH1991PLC302663	ASSOCIATE	49.25%	Section 2(6)

#### Note\*\*

MAXUM MEATLS PRIVATE LIMITED ceased to be subsidiary company w.e.f 18th September, 2018 MOHIT E-WASTE RECOVERY PRIVATE LIMITED ceased to be associated company w.e.f 11th February, 2019

### IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

#### i) Category-wise Share Holding

		No. of	Shares held at	the beginning of		No. of Shares held at the end of the year		% Change		
	Category of Shareholders	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total	during the
	1-		,		Shares		,		Shares	year
(A)	Promoters									
1	Indian		_			_				
a)	Individual/HUF	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
b)	Central Govt.	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
c)	State Govt.	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
d)	Bodies Corporates	5598112	0	5598112	39.54	5598112	0	5598112	39.54	0.0
e)	Banks/FI	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
f)	Any others (Specify)									
(f-i)	Directors Relatives	621453	0	621453	4.39	972613	0	972613	6.87	2.4
(f-ii)	Directors	837954	0	837954	5.92	645381	0	645381	4.55	-1.3
. /	Sub Total : A(1)	7057519	0	7057519	49.85	7216106	0	7216106	50.96	1.1
2	Foreign									
<u>–</u> а)	NRI - Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
b)	Other - Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
c)	Bodies Corporates	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
d)		0	0	0	0.00		0	Ů	0.00	0.0
u)	Banks/Fl	0	-			0		0		
	Sub Total : A(2)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
	Total Shareholding of Promoters &									
	Promotors Group	7057519	0	7057519	49.85	7216106	0	7216106	50.96	1.11
	(A)=(A)(1) + (A)(2)									
(B)	Public Shareholding									
1	Institutions									
a)	Mutual Funds/UTI	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
b)	Banks/Financial Institutions	73966	0	73966	0.52	245676	0	245676	1.74	1.2
c)	Central Govt.	0	Ő	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
d)	State Govt.	0	ů 0	0	0.00	0	ů 0	0	0.00	0.0
e)	Venture Capital Funds	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
e) f)	Insurance Companies	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
			•			-		0		
g)	Foreign Institutional Investors	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
h)	Foreign Venture Capital Funds	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
i)	Any Other (Specify)									
	Sub Total : B(1)	73966	0	73966	0.52	245676	0	245676	1.74	1.2
2	Non - Institutions									
a)	Bodies Corporates	1631106		1631106	11.52	1091323		1091323	7.71	-3.8
b)	Individuals									
hi)	Individual Shareholders holding	4616430	23332	4639762	32.77	4626381	17762	4644143	32.80	0.03
bi)	nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 Lakh	4010450	25552	4059/02	52.77	4020501	17702	4044145	52.00	0.0.
	Individual Shareholders holding									
bii)	nominal share capital in excess of	650298	0	650298	4.59	896929	0	896929	6.34	1.74
511)	Rs. 1 Lakh	050250	Ŭ	030290	1.55	0,0,2,	Ŭ	0,0,2,	0.51	1.0
	Qualified Foreign Investor	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
c)		0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
d)	Any Other (Specify)	50104		50101	0.05				0.07	
di)	Clearing Member	50104	0	50104	0.35	9090	0	9090	0.06	-0.2
dii)	NRIs	39067	0	39067	0.28	33290	0	33290	0.24	-0.04
diii)	Trusts	5001	0	5001	0.04	5001	0	5001	0.04	0.0
div)	Investor Education And Protection Fund	10752	0	10752	0.08	16017	0	16017	0.11	0.04
	Sub Total : B(2)	7002758	23332	7026090	49.63	6678031	17762	6695793	47.30	-2.3
	Total Public Shareholding	7076724	23332	7100056	50.15	6923707	17762	6941469	49.04	-1.12
	(B)=(B)(1) + (B)(2)									
	Total (A) + (B)	14134243	23332	1,41,57,575	100	14139813	17762	14157575	100.00	0.00
	C. Shares held by Custodian for			.,,,.,.,.						0.00
	GDRs & ADRs									
		_			0.00	_	_		0.00	
	a) Promoter & Promoter Group	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
	b) Public	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
	Sub Total : (C)(1)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
	Total Shareholding of Shares held by	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
	Custodian for GDRs & ADRs (C)=(C)(1)									
	Grand Total (A + B + C)	14134243	23332	14157575	100.00	14139813	17762	14157575	100.00	0.0

#### (ii) Shareholding of Promoters

			No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year			No. of Shares held at the end of the year			
Sr. No.	Shareholder's Name	Number of shares	% of total Shares of the company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	Number of shares	% of total Shares of the company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	% Change during the year	
1	AYUSHI MANISH SABOO	60,000	0.42	0.00	60,000	0.42	0.00	0.00	
2	MADHU NARAYAN SABOO	2,80,651	1.98	0.00	3,91,790	2.77	0.00	0.79	
3	MANISH N. SABOO	75,440	0.53	0.00	75,440	0.53	0.00	0.00	
4	MASK INVESTMENTS LIMITED	14,28,881	10.09	0.00	14,28,881	10.09	0.00	0.00	
5	MOHIT EXIM PVT. LTD	6,00,000	4.24	0.00	6,00,000	4.24	0.00	0.00	
6	MOHIT NARAYAN SABOO	1,62,836	1.15	0.00	1,62,836	1.15	0.00	0.00	
7	MOHIT OVERSEAS LIMITED	15,98,622	11.29	0.00	15,98,622	11.29	0.00	0.00	
8	MOHIT YARNS LIMITED	19,70,609	13.92	0.00	19,70,609	13.92	0.00	0.00	
9	NARAYAN S SABOO	4,44,069	3.14	0.00	4,91,517	3.47	0.00	0.34	
10	NARAYAN SITARAM SABOO (HUF)	27,866	0.20	0.00	27,866	0.20	0.00	0.00	
11	NARESH S SABOO	78,424	0.55	0.00	78,424	0.55	0.00	0.00	
12	SITARAM N SABOO	2,40,021	1.70	0.00	2,40,021	1.70	0.00	0.00	
13	SITARAM NANDLAL SABOO (HUF)	30,100	0.21	0.00	30,100	0.21	0.00	0.00	
14	SONIA SABOO	60,000	0.42	0.00	60,000	0.42	0.00	0.00	
	TOTAL	70,57,519	49.85	0.00	72,16,106	50.97	0.00	1.12	

#### (iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding

		Shareholding a	t the beginning	Cumulative Shareholding		
Sr.	Name of the shareholder	of the	e year	during the year		
No.	Name of the shareholder	Number of shares	% of total Shares	Number of	% of total Shares	
		Number of Shares	of the company	shares	of the company	
1	AYUSHI MANISH SABOO					
	At the beginning of the year	60,000	0.42	60,000	0.42	
	No Changes	0	0.00	60,000	0.42	
	At the end of the year			60,000	0.42	
2	MADHU NARAYAN SABOO					
	At the beginning of the year	2,80,651	1.98	2,80,651	1.98	
	01/02/2019	6,512	0.05	2,87,163	2.03	
	04/02/2019	6,500	0.05	2,93,663	2.07	
	01/03/2019	68,153	0.48	3,61,816	2.56	
	19/03/2019	29,974	0.21	3,91,790	2.77	
	At the end of the year			3,91,790	2.77	
3	MANISH NARAYAN SABOO					
	At the beginning of the year	75,440	0.53	75,440	0.53	
	No Changes	-	0.00	75,440	0.53	
	At the end of the year			75,440	0.53	
4	MASK INVESTMENTS LIMITED					
	At the beginning of the year	14,28,881	10.09	14,28,881	10.09	
	No Changes	-	0.00	14,28,881	10.09	
	At the end of the year			14,28,881	10.09	
5	MOHIT NARAYAN SABOO					
	At the beginning of the year	1,62,836	1.15	1,62,836	1.15	
	No Changes	-	0.00	1,62,836	1.15	
	At the end of the year			1,62,836	1.15	
6	MOHIT YARNS LIMITED					
	At the beginning of the year	19,70,609	13.92	19,70,609	13.92	
	No Changes	-	0.00	19,70,609	13.92	
	At the end of the year			19,70,609	13.92	

7	NARAYAN SABOO				
	At the beginning of the year	4,44,069	3.14	4,44,069	3.14
	08/01/2019	17,500	0.12	4,61,569	3.26
	24/01/2019	7,204	0.05	4,68,773	3.31
	31/01/2019	18,244	0.13	4,87,017	3.44
	04/02/2019	4,500	0.03	4,91,517	3.47
	At the end of the year			4,91,517	3.47
8	NARAYAN SITARAM SABOO HUF				
	At the beginning of the year	27,866	0.20	27,866	0.20
	No Changes	-	0.00	27,866	0.20
	At the end of the year			27,866	0.20
9	NARESH SABOO				
	At the beginning of the year	78,424	0.55	78,424	0.55
	No Changes	-	0.00	78,424	0.55
	At the end of the year			78,424	0.55
10	SITARAM SABOO				
	At the beginning of the year	2,40,021	1.70	2,40,021	1.70
	No Changes	-	0.00	2,40,021	1.70
	At the end of the year			2,40,021	1.70
11	SITARAM SABOO HUF				
	At the beginning of the year	30,100	0.21	30,100	0.21
	No Changes	-	0.00	30,100	0.21
	At the end of the year			30,100	0.21
12	SONIA NARESH SABOO				
	At the beginning of the year	60,000	0.42	60,000	0.42
	No Changes	0	0.00	60,000	0.42
	At the end of the year			60,000	0.42

### (iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs

Sr.			ding at the I of the year	Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
Sr. No.	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders	Number of shares	% of total Shares of the company	Number of shares	% of total Shares of the company	
1	NXT FAB PRIVATE LIMITED					
	At the beginning of the year	6,54,693	4.62	6,54,693	4.62	
	No Changes	-	0.00	6,54,693	4.62	
	At the end of the year			6,54,693	4.62	
2	NXT POLYESTER PRIVATE LIMITED					
	At the beginning of the year	2,17,244	1.53	2,17,244	1.53	
	No Changes	-	0.00	2,17,244	1.53	
	At the end of the year			2,17,244	1.53	
3	AXIS BANK LIMITED					
	At the beginning of the year	72,463	0.51	72,463	0.51	
	06/04/2018	(100)	0.00	72,363	0.51	
	13/04/2018	(2,400)	-0.02	69,963	0.49	
	20/04/2018	1,400	0.01	71,363	0.50	
	27/04/2018	(2,900)	-0.02	68,463	0.48	
	04/05/2018	(250)	0.00	68,213	0.48	
	11/05/2018	32,000	0.23	1,00,213	0.71	
	25/05/2018	28,952	0.20	1,29,165	0.91	
	01/06/2018	(24,962)	-0.18	1,04,203	0.74	
	08/06/2018	1,012	0.01	1,05,215	0.74	
	15/06/2018	(712)	-0.01	1,04,503	0.74	

		(1.000)			
	22/06/2018	(1,000)	-0.01	1,03,503	0.73
	29/06/2018	10,785	0.08	1,14,288	0.81
	06/07/2018	(3,289)	-0.02	1,10,999	0.78
	13/07/2018	1,000	0.01	1,11,999	0.79
	20/07/2018	(5,903)	-0.04	1,06,096	0.75
	03/08/2018	1,40,000	0.99	2,46,096	1.74
	10/08/2018	(2,40,846)	-1.70	5,250	0.04
	31/08/2018	(200)	0.00	5,050	0.04
	30/11/2018	2,40,616	1.70	2,45,666	1.74
	07/12/2018	10	0.00	2,45,676	1.74
	30/03/2019	-	0.00	2,45,676	1.74
	At the end of the year			2,45,676	1.74
4	SRILATHA TATA				
	At the beginning of the year	42,000	0.30	42,000	0.30
	25/05/2018	(42,000)	-0.30	-	0.00
	30/03/2019	-	0.00	-	0.00
	At the end of the year			-	0.00
5	GLOBE CAPITAL MARKET LTD				
	At the beginning of the year	38,767	0.27	38,767	0.27
	06/04/2018	(661)	0.00	38,106	0.27
	13/04/2018	(6,770)	-0.05	31,336	0.22
	20/04/2018	(147)	0.00	31,189	0.22
	27/04/2018	215	0.00	31,404	0.22
	04/05/2018	(85)	0.00	31,319	0.22
	11/05/2018	(528)	0.00	30,791	0.22
	18/05/2018	543	0.00	31,334	0.22
	25/05/2018	1,057	0.01	32,391	0.23
	01/06/2018	(16,779)	-0.12	15,612	0.11
	08/06/2018	(5,430)	-0.04	10,182	0.07
	15/06/2018	16	0.00	10,198	0.07
	22/06/2018	1,748	0.01	11,946	0.08
	29/06/2018	(1,100)	-0.01	10,846	0.08
	06/07/2018	3	0.00	10,849	0.08
	13/07/2018	(1,000)	-0.01	9,849	0.07
	20/07/2018	400	0.00	10,249	0.07
	27/07/2018	(100)	0.00	10,249	0.07
	17/08/2018	(60)	0.00	10,089	0.07
	24/08/2018	(1,150)	-0.01	8,939	0.06
	31/08/2018	(450)	0.00	8,489	0.06
	28/09/2018	(117)	0.00	8,372	0.06
	12/10/2018	(1,076)	-0.01	7,296	0.00
	19/10/2018	800	0.01	8,096	0.05
	26/10/2018	(900)	-0.01	8,096 7,196	0.06
	02/11/2018	(1,917)	-0.01	5,279	0.04
	16/11/2018	773	0.01	6,052 5,602	0.04
	30/11/2018	(450)	0.00	5,602	0.04
	14/12/2018	(1)	0.00	5,601	0.04
	11/01/2019	(683)	0.00	4,918	0.03
	18/01/2019	879	0.01	5,797	0.04
	25/01/2019	(494)	0.00	5,303	0.04
	01/02/2019	(385)	0.00	4,918	0.03
	30/03/2019	-	0.00	4,918	0.03
	At the end of the year			4,918	0.03

6	BALHAANS VINTRADE PRIVATE LIMITED				
	At the beginning of the year	35,000	0.25	35,000	0.25
	No Changes	-	0.00	35,000	0.25
	At the end of the year			35,000	0.25
7	RAMASAMY KALAISELVAN				
	At the beginning of the year	1,16,036	0.82	1,16,036	0.82
	04/05/2018	70	0.00	1,16,106	0.82
	11/05/2018	94	0.00	1,16,200	0.82
	18/05/2018	(48)	0.00	1,16,152	0.82
	25/05/2018	(3,571)	-0.03	1,12,581	0.80
	22/06/2018	(1,585)	-0.01	1,10,996	0.78
	05/10/2018	(1,081)	-0.01	1,09,915	0.78
	12/10/2018	(2,176)	-0.02	1,07,739	0.76
	19/10/2018	(8,373)	-0.06	99,366	0.70
	26/10/2018	(4,892)	-0.03	94,474	0.67
	02/11/2018	(4,474)	-0.03	90,000	0.64
	23/11/2018	(192)	0.00	89,808	0.63
	30/11/2018	(3,127)	-0.02	86,681	0.61
	07/12/2018	(4,364)	-0.03	82,317	0.58
	14/12/2018	(3,932)	-0.03	78,385	0.55
	28/12/2018	(2,000)	-0.01	76,385	0.54
	01/02/2019	(8,173)	-0.06	68,212	0.48
	30/03/2019	-	0.00	68,212	0.48
	At the end of the year			68,212	0.48
B	KARVY STOCK BROKING LTD- F-O MARGIN				
	At the beginning of the year	86,931	0.61	86,931	0.61
	06/04/2018	(1,652)	-0.01	85,279	0.60
	13/04/2018	782	0.01	86,061	0.61
	20/04/2018	(3,111)	-0.02	82,950	0.59
	27/04/2018	(2,059)	-0.01	80,891	0.57
	04/05/2018	7,502	0.05	88,393	0.62
	11/05/2018	(2,513)	-0.02	85,880	0.61
	18/05/2018	(4,814)	-0.03	81,066	0.57
	25/05/2018	(810)	-0.01	80,256	0.57
	01/06/2018	(300)	0.00	79,956	0.56
	08/06/2018	(282)	0.00	79,674	0.56
	15/06/2018	(1,268)	-0.01	78,406	0.55
	29/06/2018	2,209	0.02	80,615	0.57
	03/08/2018	(700)	0.00	79,915	0.56
	31/08/2018	(1,000)	-0.01	78,915	0.56
	07/09/2018	(75)	0.00	78,840	0.56
	14/09/2018	(600)	0.00	78,240	0.55
	07/12/2018	(150)	0.00	78,090	0.55
	01/02/2019	(115)	0.00	77,975	0.55
	22/03/2019	(25)	0.00	77,950	0.55
	29/03/2019	(500)	0.00	77,450	0.55
	30/03/2019	-	0.00	77,450	0.55
	At the end of the year	-	-	77,450	0.55
9	SHAREKHAN LIMITED				
	At the beginning of the year	41,597	0.29	41,597	0.29
	06/04/2018	2,085	0.01	43,682	0.31
	13/04/2018	(6,382)	-0.05	37,300	0.26

20/04/2018	(1,608)	-0.01	35,692	0.25
27/04/2018	4,139	0.03	39,831	0.28
04/05/2018	(2,749)	-0.02	37,082	0.26
11/05/2018	136	0.00	37,218	0.26
18/05/2018	8,569	0.06	45,787	0.32
25/05/2018	(14,075)	-0.10	31,712	0.22
01/06/2018	(1,487)	-0.01	30,225	0.21
08/06/2018	(3,431)	-0.02	26,794	0.19
15/06/2018	(4,911)	-0.03	21,883	0.15
22/06/2018	75	0.00	21,958	0.16
29/06/2018	(816)	-0.01	21,142	0.15
06/07/2018	138	0.00	21,280	0.15
13/07/2018	500		21,780	0.15
20/07/2018	815	0.01	22,595	0.16
27/07/2018	(2,539)	-0.02	20,056	0.14
03/08/2018	(1,420)	-0.01	18,636	0.13
10/08/2018	(1,981)	-0.01	16,655	0.11
17/08/2018	(1,973)	-0.01	14,682	0.10
24/08/2018	1,790	0.01	16,472	0.11
31/08/2018	16,670	0.12	33,142	0.23
07/09/2018	25	0.00	33,167	0.23
14/09/2018	(88)	0.00	33,079	0.23
21/09/2018	565	0.00	33,644	0.23
28/09/2018	(29)	0.00	33,615	0.23
05/10/2018	480	0.00	34,095	0.24
12/10/2018	(90)	0.00	34,005	0.24
19/10/2018	(900)	-0.01	33,105	0.23
26/10/2018	(100)	0.00	33,005	0.23
02/11/2018	(535)	0.00	32,470	0.23
09/11/2018	(883)	-0.01	31,587	0.22
16/11/2018	(700)	0.00	30,887	0.21
23/11/2018	(150)	0.00	30,737	0.21
30/11/2018	1,085	0.01	31,822	0.22
07/12/2018	(1,385)	-0.01	30,437	0.21
14/12/2018	300	0.00	30,737	0.21
21/12/2018	17	0.00	30,754	0.21
28/12/2018	(540)	0.00	30,214	0.21
31/12/2018	740	0.01	30,954	0.22
04/01/2019	(814)	-0.01	30,140	0.21
18/01/2019	4,867	0.03	35,007	0.24
01/02/2019	80	0.00	35,087	0.24
08/02/2019	100	0.00	35,187	0.25
15/02/2019	220	0.00	35,407	0.25
22/02/2019	(1,910)	-0.01	33,497	0.23
15/03/2019	650	0.00	34,147	0.24
22/03/2019	(14,996)	-0.11	19,151	0.13
29/03/2019	(3,327)	-0.02	15,824	0.11
30/03/2019	-	0.00	15,824	0.11
At the end of the year			15,824	0.11

10	BHAJAN LAL JAMB				
	At the beginning of the year	32,000	0.23	32,000	0.23
	15/06/2018	10,000	0.07	42,000	0.30
	30/03/2019	-	0.00	42,000	0.30
	At the end of the year			42,000	0.30
11	ASTRAL AUTO PARTS PVT LTD				
	At the beginning of the year	69,222	0.49	69,222	0.49
	No changes	-	0.00	69,222	0.49
	At the end of the year			69,222	0.49

Note : The above information is based on the weekly beneficiary position received from depositories.

#### (v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

<b>C</b>	Each of Directors & KMP	Shareholding at the	e beginning of the year	Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
Sr. No.		Number of shares	% of total Shares of the company	Number of shares	% of total Shares of the company	
1	Mr. Sitaram Saboo (Director)**					
	At the beginning of the year	2,40,021	1.70	2,40,021	1.70	
	No Changes	-	0.00	2,40,021	1.70	
	At the end of the year			2,40,021	1.70	
2	Mr. Narayan Saboo (Managing Director)					
	At the beginning of the year	4,44,069	3.14	4,44,069	3.14	
	08/01/2019	17,500	0.12	4,61,569	3.26	
	24/01/2019	7,204	0.05	4,68,773	3.31	
	31/01/2019	18,244	0.13	4,87,017	3.44	
	04/02/2019	4,500	0.03	4,91,517	3.47	
	At the end of the year			4,91,517	3.47	
3	Mr. Naresh Saboo (Director)					
	At the beginning of the year	78,424	0.55	78,424	0.55	
	No Changes	-	0.00	78,424	0.55	
	At the end of the year			78,424	0.55	
4	Mr. Manish Narayan Saboo (CFO & Director)					
	At the beginning of the year	75,440	0.53	75,440	0.53	
	No Changes	-	0.00	75,440	0.53	
	At the end of the year			75,440	0.53	
5	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi (Independent Director)					
	At the beginning of the year	414	0.00	414	0.00	
	No Changes	-	0.00	414	0.00	
	At the end of the year			414	0.00	

6	Mr. Sachin Jain (Independent Director)				
	At the beginning of the year	-	0.00	-	0.00
		-	0.00	-	0.00
	At the end of the year			-	0.00
7	Mr. Harmil Shah (Independent Director)				
	At the beginning of the year	-	0.00	-	0.00
		-	0.00	-	0.00
	At the end of the year			-	0.00
8	Mrs. Pragya Memani (Independent Director)				
	At the beginning of the year	-	0.00	-	0.00
		-	0.00	-	0.00
	At the end of the year			-	0.00
9	Miss. Swati Malu (Company Secretary)**				
	At the beginning of the year	-	0.00	-	0.00
		-	0.00	-	0.00
	At the end of the year			-	0.00

Note\*\* Mr. Sitaram Saboo resigned from Directorship w.e.f 14.08.2018 Miss. Swati Malu resigned from the post of Company Secretary w.e.f 30.03.2019

### V INDEBTEDNESS

(Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment)

	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	50,65,05,165	16,33,49,779		66,98,54,943
ii) Interest due but not paid				
iii) Interest accrued but not due	6,04,390	-		6,04,390
Total (i+ii+iii)	50,71,09,555	16,33,49,778	-	67,04,59,333
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
* Addition	1,48,98,242	1,33,69,841	-	2,82,68,083
* Reduction	4,51,80,872.67	4,44,76,481.00	-	8,96,57,354
Net Change	(3,02,82,631)	(3,11,06,640)	-	(6,13,89,271)
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	47,68,26,923.84	13,22,43,138.49		60,90,70,062
ii) Interest due but not paid				
iii) Interest accrued but not due	-	-		-
Total (i+ii+iii)	47,68,26,923.84	13,22,43,138	-	60,90,70,062

#### VI REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

#### A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole time director and/or Manager

~			Name of N	Name of MD/WTD/Manager Director					
Sr. No.		Particulars of Remuneration	Mr. Narayan Saboo (Managing Director)		Mr. Manish Saboo (Director & CFO)	Total Amount			
1	Gross salary								
	(a)	Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax. 1961.	-	-	-	-			
	(b)	Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of the Income tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-			
	(c )	Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-			
2		Stock option	-	-	-	-			
3		Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-			
4		Commission	-	-	-	-			
		as % of profit	-	-	-	-			
		others (specify)	-	-	-	-			
5		Others, please specify	-	-	-	-			
		Total (A)	-	-	-	-			
		Ceiling as per the Act	₹ 6.05 lakhs (being 10 % of the Companies Act, 2	•	he company as per s	ection 198			

#### B. Remuneration to other directors

Sr. No.	Part	iculars of Remuneration					
1	Inde	pendent Directors	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	Mr. Sachin Jain	Mrs. Pragya Memani	Mr. Harmil Shah	Total Amount
	(a)	Fee for attending board committee meetings	-	-	-	-	-
	(b)	Commission	-	-	-	-	-
	(c )	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-	-
		Total (1)	-	-	-	-	-

2	Othe	er Non Executive Directors	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(a)	Fee for attending board committee					
	meetings						
	(b) Commission		-	-	-	-	-
	(c)	Others, please specify.	-	-	-	-	-
		Total (2)	-	-	-	-	-
		Total (B)=(1+2)	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Fotal Managerial Remuneration (A+B)			-		
	Over	all Ceiling as per the Act :	₹ 6.66 lakhs (be	ing 11 % of th	ne net profit of th	ne company a	as per section 198
			of the Compani	es Act, 2013			

and/or Manager.

#### C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD/MANAGER/WTD

Sr. No.	Par	ticulars of Remuneration				
1	Gross Salary			CFO (Mr. Manish Saboo)	Company Secretary (Ms. Swati Malu)	Total
	(a)	Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.	-	-	-	-
	(b)	Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
	(c )	Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
2		Stock Option	-	-	-	-
3		Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-
4		Commission	-	-	-	-
		as % of profit	-	-	-	-
		others, specify	-	-	-	-
5		Others, please specify	-	-	-	-
		Total			-	
* Ren	nune	ration to CEO/CFO is also already covered in	Part A	i.e. Remuneration to Ma	naging Director, Whole-t	ime Directors

VII. PENALTIES/PUNISHMENT/COMPPOUNDING OF OFFENCES

Туре	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty/ Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed	Authority (RD/ NCLT/Court)	Appeall made if any (give details)	
A. COMPANY						
Penalty	NIL	NIL	NIL	N.A	N.A	
Punishment	NIL	NIL	NIL	N.A	N.A	
Compounding	NIL	NIL	NIL	N.A	N.A	
<b>B. DIRECTORS</b>						
Penalty	NIL	NIL	NIL	N.A	N.A	
Punishment	NIL	NIL	NIL	N.A	N.A	
Compounding	NIL	NIL	NIL	N.A	N.A	
C. OTHER OFFICE	RS IN DEFAULT					
Penalty	NIL	NIL	NIL	N.A	N.A	
Punishment	NIL	NIL	NIL	N.A	N.A	
Compounding	NIL	NIL	NIL	N.A	N.A	

### ANNEXURE-2 TO DIRECTORS' REPORT NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY

#### NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Board of Directors of Mohit Industries Limited ("the Company") constituted the "Nomination and Remuneration Committee"

#### COMPLIANCE

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and this Policy shall be in compliance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19(4) & Schedule II Part D (A) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

#### **ROLE OF THE COMMITTEE**

#### The role of the committee will be the following

- a) To formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director.
- b) To formulate criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board.
- c) To identify persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in Senior Management in accordance with the criteria laid down in this policy.
- d) To carry out evaluation of Director's performance.
- e) To recommend to the Board the appointment and removal of Directors and Senior Management.
- f) To recommend to the Board policy relating to remuneration for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
- g) To devise a policy on Board diversity, composition, size.
- h) Succession planning for replacing Key Executives and overseeing.
- i) To carry out any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and / or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable.
- j) To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

#### Key Managerial Personnel ("KMP") means:

- I. Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence, a Whole-time Director;
- II. Chief Financial Officer;
- III. Company Secretary; and Such other officer as may be prescribed.

Senior Managerial Personnel means Personnel of the company who are members of its core management team excluding Board of Directors. Normally, this would comprise all members of management, of rank equivalent to General Manager and above, including all functional heads.

#### OBJECTIVE

#### The objective of the policy is to ensure that

- a) the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors of the quality required to run the company successfully;
- b) relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
- c) Remuneration to directors, key managerial personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.

#### APPOINTMENT CRITERIA FOR DIRECTOR/KMP AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

- a) A person who is proposed to be appointed as a Director and/or Senior Management as a KMP should possess adequate qualification, expertise and experience for the position he / she is considered for appointment. The Committee has authority to decide whether qualification, expertise and experience possessed by a person are sufficient / satisfactory for the position.
- b) A person shall not be eligible for appointment as a Director of a Company if he stands disqualified under the provisions mentioned in Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013, rules made thereunder, SEBI Listing Regulations or any other enactment for the time being in force.
- c) The Director shall be appointed as per the procedure laid down under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Rules made thereunder, SEBI Listing Regulations or any other enactment for the time being in force.
- d) Appointment of Independent Director is subject to compliance of provisions of section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with schedule IV and Rules made thereunder the Act and SEBI Listing Regulations as amended from time to time.
- e) On appointment to the Board, Independent Directors shall have to be issued a formal letter of appointment in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.
- f) Appointment of key Managerial Personnel ("KMP") is subject to compliance of Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rules made thereunder the Act (as amended from time to time).
- g) The appointment of Senior Management Personnel (excluding KMP) will be decided by the Managing Director and their terms of appointment will be in accordance with the company policy.

#### TERM / TENURE OF APPOINTMENT FOR DIRECTORS/KMP AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

#### a) Managing Director/Whole-time Director:

The Company shall appoint or re-appoint any person as its, Managing Director or Whole Time Director for a term not exceeding five years at a time. No re-appointment shall be made earlier than one year before the expiry of term.

The Company shall not appoint or continue the employment of any person as Managing Director or Whole-time Director who has attained the age of seventy years. Provided that the term of the person holding this position may be extended beyond the age of seventy years with the approval of shareholders by passing a special resolution.

#### b) Independent Director:

An Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of the Company and will be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the Company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's report.

No Independent Director shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms of upto maximum of 5 years each, but such Independent Director shall be eligible for appointment after expiry of three years of ceasing to become an Independent Director.

Provided that an Independent Director shall not, during the said period of three years, be appointed in or be associated with the Company in any other capacity, either directly or indirectly.

At the time of appointment of Independent Director it should be ensured that number of Boards on which such Independent Director serves is restricted to seven listed companies as an Independent Director and three listed companies as an Independent Director in case such person is serving as a Whole-time Director of a listed company or such other number as may be prescribed under the Act.

#### c) Senior Management

In case of Senior Management (excluding KMPs at senior level) term/tenure of appointment will be as per Company rules and policy.

#### RETIREMENT AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The Committee may recommend with reasons recorded in writing, removal of a Director, KMP or Senior Management Personnel subject to the provisions and compliance of the Companies Act, 2013, rules and regulations and the policy of the Company.

The Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel shall retire as per the applicable provisions of the Act and the prevailing policy of the Company. The Board will have the discretion to retain the Director, KMP, Senior Management Personnel in the same position/ remuneration or otherwise even after attaining the retirement age, for the benefit of the Company. Due to reasons for any disqualification mentioned in the Act or the Rules made thereunder or under any other applicable Act, Rules and regulations thereunder, a Director shall be removed from his directorship held with the Company.

#### POLICY FOR REMUNERATION TO DIRECTORS / KMP / SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

#### 1. Remuneration to Managing Director / Whole-time Directors

- a. The Remuneration/ Commission etc. to be paid to Managing Director / Whole-time Directors/Executive Directors, etc. shall be governed as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force and the approvals obtained from the Members of the Company.
- b. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall make such recommendations to the Board of Directors, as it may consider appropriate with regard to remuneration to Managing Director / Whole time Directors/Executive Directors.

#### 2. Remuneration to Non-Executive/Independent Directors:

The Non-Executive/ Independent Directors may receive sitting fees as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013. The amount of sitting fees, as recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors, shall be subject to ceiling/ limits as provided under Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force.

#### 3. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management:

The remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management, shall consist of fixed pay and incentive pay, in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and in accordance with the Company's Policy.

#### FIXED PAY

The Fixed pay shall include monthly remuneration, employer's contribution to Provident Fund, contribution to pension fund, pension schemes, etc. as decided from to time.

#### **INCENTIVE PAY**

The Incentive pay shall be decided based on the balance between performance of the Company and performance of the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management, to be decided annually or at such intervals as may be considered appropriate.

#### POLICY ON BOARD DIVERSITY

a) The Board of Directors shall have an optimum combination of Directors from different areas / fields as may be considered appropriate, as well as gender.

- b) The Board shall have at least one board member who has accounting or related financial management expertise and other members of the Board should be financially literate.
- c) The board shall have at least one woman director.
- d) To the extent feasible, the composition of the Board should be of individual from different functional domain areas.

#### DISCLOSURE OF THE POLICY

The remuneration policy and evaluation criteria of the committee shall be disclosed in the Board's report forming a part of the Annual Report of the Company.

#### **FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS**

The meetings of the Committee could be held at such regular intervals as may be required.

#### QUORUM

Minimum two (2) members shall constitute a quorum for the Committee meeting.

#### CHAIRMAN

In the absence of the Chairman, the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall choose one amongst them to act as Chairman. Chairman of Nomination and Remuneration Committee meeting could be present at the Annual General Meeting, to answer the Members queries. However it would be upto the Chairman to nominate some other member to answer the Members' queries.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

This policy shall be updated from time to time, by the Company in accordance with the amendments, if any, to the Companies Act, 2013, rules made thereunder, SEBI Listing Obligations or any other applicable enactment for the time being in force.

### **ANNEXURE-3 TO DIRECTORS' REPORT**

### Form No. MR-3

#### Secretarial Audit Report For the financial year ended March 31, 2019 [Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

#### The Members **Mohit Industries Limited** 601-B, "A" Wing, International Trade Centre, Majuragate crossing, Ring Road, Surat – 395 002

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED** (hereinafter called the Company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts /statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information and representation provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that, in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31.03.2019, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

- 1. I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company for the financial year ended on 31.03.2019 according to the provisions of:
  - (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the Rules made there under;
  - (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the Rules made there under;
  - (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
  - (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings; - There are no events occurred during the year which attracts provisions of these Act, Rules and Regulations and hence not applicable.
  - (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') to the extent applicable to the Company :
    - a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
    - b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
    - c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018; There are no events occurred during the year which attracts provisions of these regulations hence not applicable.
    - d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employees Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999; - There are no events occurred during the year which attracts provisions of these regulations hence not applicable
    - e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; There are no events occurred during the year which attracts provisions of these regulations hence not applicable
    - f. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
    - g. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; There are no events occurred during the year which attracts provisions of these regulations hence not applicable.
    - h. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; There are no events occurred during the year which attracts provisions of these regulations hence not applicable.
    - i. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;
  - (vi) Factories Act, 1948
  - (vii) Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
  - (viii) The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
  - (ix) The Minimum Wages Act, 1948
  - (x) Employees State Insurance Act, 1948

- (xi) The Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
- (xii) The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
- (xiii) The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972
- (xiv) The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970
- (xv) The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961
- (xvi) The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986
- (xvii) The Employees Compensation Act, 1923
- (xviii) The Apprentices Act, 1961
- (xix) The Employment Exchange (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959
- (xx) The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (read with The Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986)
- (xxi) The Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008.
- (xxii) The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (read with Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1975)
- (xxiii) The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (read with Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1982)

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

During the period under review the Company has generally complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, Listing Agreements etc mentioned above.

2. I further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

- 3. I further report that, there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.
- 4. I further report that during the audit period the company has not taken major steps or enter into events having a major bearing on the company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards etc.

#### My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
- 2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
- 3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the company.
- 4. Wherever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.

Place : SURAT Date : 23.07.2019 DHIREN R DAVE COMPANY SECRETARY FCS: 4889 CP: 2496

### ANNEXURE-4 TO DIRECTORS' REPORT DISCLOSURE UNDER SECTION 197 (12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

#### PART-(A) Disclosure as required under Rules 5 (1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

(1) Ratio of the Remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 and the percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial officer, Chief Executive officer, Company Secretary for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019:

Name of the Director/KMP	Remuneration received (In ₹)	% Increase in Remuneration in F.Y 2018-19	Ratio to median remuneration
Mr. Narayan Sitaram Saboo, (Managing Director)			
Mr. Sitaram Nandlal Saboo (Chairman up to 14th August, 2018)			
Mr. Naresh Sitaram Saboo (Director)			
Mr. Manish Narayan Saboo (Director & CFO)			
Miss. Swati Malu (Company Secretary) (up to 30th March, 2019)	3,91,500	11.11%	N.A

No remuneration/ sitting fees paid to independent Directors during F.Y 2018-19.

- (2) During the financial year 2018-19, there was an increase of 1.33 % in the median remuneration of employees.
- (3) There were 125 permanent employees on the rolls of the company as on 31st March, 2019.
- (4) Average percentage increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year was 8.85 %.
- (5) It is affirmed that the remuneration paid is as per remuneration policy of the company.

# PART-(B) information as per Rules 5 (2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

a) Details of top ten employee in terms of gross remuneration paid during the year ended 31st March, 2019.

Sr No	Name of Employee	Designation	Remun- eration received (In ₹)	Nature of employ- ment	Qualification	Exper- ience	Date of commencement of employment	Age / DOB	Last employment held before joining company	% of equity shares held	whether any such employee is a relative of any director or manager of the company
1.	D M Kulkarni	In charge	6,35,600	Permanent	Textile Engineer	41 Years	01/04/2015	19/03/1955	Anuba Fabrics Pvt. Ltd.	-	-
2.	Suresh Kumar Agiwal	GM	5,85,000	Permanent	B.com	31 Years	01/05/2011	04/08/1967	Santosh Chemfine Chemical Pvt. Ltd	-	-
3.	Rajesh D. Panghal	Sales Manager	5,80,000	Permanent	Diploma Mechanical engineer	27 Years	05/07/1995	13/01/1968	Globe Synthetics Limited	-	-
4.	Bhavin Bardoliwala	IT Executive	5,36,500	Permanent	BCA	15 Years	16/11/2015	26/11/1984	Sarin Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	-	-
5.	Sarveswar Das	Plant In charge	5,14,800	Permanent	BA	25 Years	01/08/2011	09/10/1975	Jigisha Texo Fab Ltd	-	-
6.	Narpat Singh	Electrician	5,00,500	Permanent	Higher Secondary	27 Years	09/07/1997	30/06/1972	Viral Filament Ltd.	-	-
7.	Sanjay Butani	Production Manager	4,94,000	Permanent	B.Tech (Textile)	17 Years	07/04/2017	04/04/1978	Parth Tex Fab, Surat	-	-
8.	Mallikarjun B. Pattanshetty	TECH. Manager	4,55,000	Permanent	B. Tech (Textile)	27 Years	01/08/2011	10/04/1968	Sanica Industries Ltd	-	-
9.	Dilip Gagrani	GM	4,50,000	Permanent	B.A	20 Years	13/03/2019	01/12/1976	Self Employed	-	-
10.	Moolchand Mohanlal Saini	Export Manager	4,42,250	Permanent	B.A	11 Years	01/04/2012	15/07/1988	Shree Sainath Moters Pvt Ltd	-	-

- b) Details of every employee, who was employed throughout the financial year, was in receipt of gross remuneration for that year which, in the aggregate, was not less than One Crores Two lakhs rupees;- (Nil) hence, Not applicable
- c) Details of every employee, who was employed for a part of the financial year, was in receipt of remuneration for any part of that year, at a rate which, in the aggregate, was not less than Eight lakhs fifty thousand rupees per month; (Nil) hence, not applicable
- d) Details of every employee, who was employed throughout the financial year or part thereof, was in receipt of remuneration in that year which, in the aggregate, or as the case may be, at a rate which, in the aggregate, is in excess of that drawn by the managing director or whole-time director or manager and holds by himself or along with his spouse and dependent children, Not less than two percent of the equity shares of the company. (Nil) hence, Not applicable.

## **ANNEXURE-5 TO DIRECTORS' REPORT**

# Information on conservation of Energy, Technology absorption, Foreign Exchange earnings and outgo required to be disclosed under Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 are provided hereunder

## A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

Energy Conservation is an ongoing process in the Company. The Company continued its efforts to improve energy usage efficiencies and increase the share of renewable energy. Various key performance indicators like specific energy (energy consumed per unit of production), specific energy costs and renewable energy contributions were continuously tracked to monitor alignment with the Company's overall sustainability approach.

## I. Steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:

- Use of energy efficient equipment and Replacement of inefficient motor
- Intensified Internal Audit aimed at detecting wastage of electricity.
- More usage of electricity purchased from DGVCL.

## II. Steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy

No alternative source of energy was used during the period under review.

## III. Capital investment on energy conservation equipment during the year: NIL

## B. TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION

Your company is keeping a close eye on the new product development and up gradation of technology in existing products. Up gradation in various areas of plant and machinery is continuously carried out.

- I. Efforts made towards technology absorption: NIL
- II. Benefits derived: NIL
- III. In case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year): N.A.
- a. Details of Technology: N.A.
- b. Year of Import: N.A.
- c. Whether the technology has been fully absorbed: N.A.
- d. if not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof N.A.

## IV. Expenditure incurred on Research and Development: NIL

## C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The Company is successfully exporting DTY Yarn to The Company has exported DTY Yarn with a Premium and in its Brand Name to South Korea, Thailand, Czech Republic, Guatemala, Bulgaria, Indonesia, Japan and many more Countries.

		(₹ in Lakhs)
Particulars	31/03/2019	31/03/2018
Foreign Exchange Earning	10,062.95	6,928.00
Foreign Exchange Outgo	99.72	68.74

## **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT**

Your Directors present the Company's Report on Corporate Governance for the year ended March 31, 2019, in terms of Regulation 34(3) read with schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulation").

## 1. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PHILOSOPHY

Mohit Industries Limited is committed to the Corporate Governance Philosophy and believes in following, in letter and spirit best corporate governance practices. The Corporate Governance practices followed by the Company include the corporate structure, its culture, policies and practices, personal belief, timely and accurate disclosure of information, commitment to enhancing the shareholder while protecting the interests of all the stakeholders. The Company has established procedures and systems for fairness, transparency, accountability and responsibility to meet the requirements of good corporate governance practices.

The Company's governance framework is based on the following principles which adhere to sound Corporate Governance practices of transparency and accountability:

- Constitution of Board of Directors with an appropriate blend of Executive and Non-Executive Directors committed to discharge their responsibilities and duties.
- Strict Compliance with all governance codes, Listing Regulations, other applicable laws and regulations.
- Timely and balanced disclosure of all material information relating to the Company to all stakeholders.
- Adoption of 'Code of Conduct' for Directors and Senior Management, and 'Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading and effective implementation thereof.
- Sound system of Risk Management and Internal Control.
- Regular update of Mohit website www.mohitindustries.com to keep stakeholders informed.

### 2. THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors is entrusted with the ultimate responsibility of the management, general affairs, direction and performance of the Company and has been vested with requisite powers, authorities and duties. The Management Committee of the Company is headed by the Managing Director and has business / functional heads as its members, which look after the day-to-day affairs of the Company.

## I. Board Composition

The composition of the Board is in conformity with requirement of Regulation 17 of the Listing Regulations laying down an optimum combination of Executive and Non-Executive Directors, with at least one woman director and not less than fifty per cent of the Board comprising of Non-Executive Directors and at least one-half comprising of Independent Directors for a Board Chaired by Executive Chairman. The Board consist of seven directors comprising Managing Director, 2 executive director and 4 Independent Directors. The composition of the Board represents an optimal mix of professionalism, Knowledge and experience.

The independent Directors do not have any pecuniary relationship or transaction either with the promoters/ Management that may affect their Judgment in any manner. The Directors are experienced in business and corporate management. The Board consists of eminent persons with considerable professional expertise in various fields such as Administration, Banking, Law, Finance, Engineering etc. All Independent Directors of the Company qualify the conditions of their being independent. The Board has identified the following skill set with reference to its Business and Industry which are available with the Board:

Name of the Director	Expertise in specific functional area		
Mr. Narayan Saboo	Law, Business Strategy and Corporate Management.		
Mr. Naresh Saboo	Textile Industry and Export, Business Planning and Corporate Management.		
Mr. Manish Saboo	Financial Strategy & Management, Marketing. Market Operation in Textile segment and Export.		
Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	Textile Industry and Operational Management.		
Mr. Sachin Jain	Textile, Marketing, Production.		
Mrs. Pragya Memani	Textile Designing, Marketing		
Mr. Harmil Shah	Business Management		

## II. Number of Board Meetings

The Board meets at regular intervals to discuss and decide on business strategies/policies and review the financial performance of the Company and its subsidiaries. The Board Meetings are pre-scheduled and a tentative annual calendar of the Board is circulated to the Directors well in advance to facilitate the Directors to plan their schedules. In case of business exigencies, if any, shorter notice of board meeting is given to directors subject to presence of at least one Independent Director in meeting.

## During the Financial year ended 31st March, 2019, Board of Directors met Eight times on:

24/04/2018	21/05/2018	14/08/2018	25/09/2018	03/11/2018	14/02/2019	01/03/2019	30/03/2019
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

The Interval between two meetings was well within the maximum period mentioned under Section 173 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulation.

## III. Directors' Attendance Record and Directorships held

Details of Composition of the board of directors of Mohit Industries Limited and attendance of directors at Meeting of Board and Annual General Meeting and Directorship and Membership and chairmanship in committees pertaining to each director during the year ended 31st March, 2019.

			Attendance at Board		No. of Other D	irectorship *	No. of	No. of
SR. No.	Name of Directors	Category #	Meetings/ No. of Meetings eligible to Attend during year or tenure of director	Attendance at the AGM held on 28/09/2018	Indian Public Limited companies	Other Companies / LLPs	Committees of other companies in which Member \$ %*	Committees of other companies in which Chairman \$%*
1	Mr. Sitaram Saboo**	Chairman/PD/ED	3/8	Not Applicable	-	-	-	-
2	Mr. Narayan Saboo	MD/PD/ED/ Chairman	8/8	Attended	4	3	2	-
3	Mr. Naresh Saboo	PD & ED	8/8	Attended	3	6	2	-
4	Mr. Manish Saboo	ED/CF0	8/8	Leave of absence	3	1	-	-
5	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	ID/NED	5/8	Leave of absence	1	-	2	1
6	Mr. Sachin Jain	ID/NED	8/8	Attended	2	-	2	1
7	Mrs. Pragya Memani	ID/NED	8/8	Attended	1	-	-	-
8	Mr. Harmil Shah	ID/NED	6/8	Attended	2	1	2	1

#### Notes:

#### \*\*Mr. Sitaram Saboo, Executive, Director resigned from the Board of the Company w.e.f. August 14, 2018

\*\*Mohit E-waste recovery Private Limited has not been considered in determining the Directorship of Directors as the Company is under process of striking off vide resolution passed dated February 11, 2019.

# PD – Promoter Director; NED – Non-Executive Director; ID – Independent Director; ED – Executive Director; MD- Managing Director

**\$** Pursuant to Regulation 26 of Listing Regulation, for purpose of considering the limit of the committee in which directors are members/ chairman, all public limited companies, whether listed or not, are included, Private Limited companies, foreign companies and companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 are excluded.

**%** For purpose of determination of the number of committees of other companies, chairpersonship and membership of only the Audit committee and the stakeholders Relationship committee have been considered. As mandated by Regulation 26 of Listing Regulations, none of the Directors is member of more than 10 Board level committees, or act as Chairman of more than five committees in which he is member.

\* Including directorship in Mohit Industries Ltd / chairpersonship and membership of the Audit committee and the stakeholders Relationship committee In Mohit Industries Ltd.

#### IV. List of Directorship held in other Listed Companies and Category of Directorship :

Sr No	Name of the Director	Name of the Listed Company	Category of Directorship
		MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED	Chairman, Executive, Managing Director
1	Mr. Narayan Saboo	BIGBLOC CONSTRUCTION LIMITED	Executive, Director
		MASK INVESTMENTS LIMITED	Executive, Director
		MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED	Executive, Director
2	Mr. Naresh Saboo	BIGBLOC CONSTRUCTION LIMITED	Executive, Managing Director
		MASK INVESTMENTS LIMITED	Executive, Director

37)

Sr No	Name of the Director	Name of the Listed Company	Category of Directorship	
3	Mr. Manish Saboo	MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED	Executive, Director & CFO	
5		BIGBLOC CONSTRUCTION LIMITED	Executive, Director	
4	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED		Non-Executive, Independent Director	
E	Mr. Sachin Jain	MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED	Non-Executive, Independent Director	
5	Wir. Sachin Jain	MASK INVESTMENTS LIMITED	Non-Executive, Independent Director	
6	Mrs. Pragya Memani	MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED	Non-Executive, Independent Director	
7.	Mr. Harmil Shah	MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED	Non-Executive, Independent Director	
7.		MASK INVESTMENTS LIMITED	Non-Executive, Independent Director	

## V. Director Seeking appointment/re-appointment

In terms of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Naresh Saboo shall retire by rotation at the 29th Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offer themselves for re-appointment. The Board recommends their reappointment to the Shareholders of the Company.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of Independent Directors, has recommended re-appointment of Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain, Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi and Mrs. Pragya Memani, who are eligible for re-appointment as an Independent Director for second term to hold office for 5 (Five) consecutive years for a term upto the conclusion of the 34th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the year 2024 subject to approval of Members in the ensuing Annual General meeting

### VI. Board Independence

Our definition of 'Independence' of Directors is derived from, Regulation 16 of Listing Regulations and Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the confirmation / disclosures received from the Directors and on evaluation of the relationships disclosed, all Non-Executive Directors are Independent in terms of Regulation 16 of Listing Regulations and Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

### VII. Disclosure of relationships between Directors inter-se

Mr. Narayan Saboo (Managing Director) and Mr. Naresh Saboo (Director) are brothers. Mr. Manish Saboo (Director & CFO) is son of Mr. Narayan Saboo and nephew of Mr. Naresh Saboo.

#### VIII. Familiarization program for Independent Directors

The Company has conducted a Familiarization Program for Independent Directors. The details for the same have been disclosed on the website of the Company at www.mohitindustries.com.

## 3. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Board has lay down a Code of Conduct for Directors and members of Senior Management. The Code is posted on Company's website. The code of conduct includes the duties of Independent Directors as per companies Act, 2013. The Board members and Senior Management personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code. A declaration to that effect signed by Mr. Narayan Saboo, (MD) and Mr. Manish Saboo (CFO) forms part of this Report.

## 4. COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

The Board Committees play a crucial role in the governance structure of the Company and have been constituted to deal with specific areas / activities, which concern the Company and need a closer review. The Board Committees are set up under the formal approval of the Board to carry out clearly defined roles, which are considered to be performed by members of the Board, as a part of good governance practice. The Chairman of the respective Committee informs the Board about the summary of the discussions held in the Committee Meetings. The Board has currently established the following statutory Committees.

- I. Audit Committee
- II. Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- III. Shareholders/Investors Grievance And Stakeholders Relationship Committee

The Board is responsible for constituting, assigning, co-opting and fixing the terms of reference for members of various committees. Details on the role and composition of these committees, including the number of meetings held during the financial year and the related attendance, are provided below:

## I. Audit Committee

## a. Composition

Presently, Audit Committee Comprise of the following members:

Sr. No.	Members of Audit Committee	Designation	Category
1.	Mr. Sachin Jain	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent Director
2.	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director
3.	Mr. Narayan Saboo	Member	Executive Director

## b. Meeting

Audit Committee held four meeting during F.Y 2018-19. These were held on:

1) 21/05/2018	2) 14/08/2018	3) 03/11/2018	4) 14/02/2019

## c. Attendance Record

Attendance Record of each member of audit Committee during F.Y 2018-19

Sr. No.	Members of Audit Committee	Designation	No.	Of Meetings
Sr. NO.	Members of Addit Committee	Designation	Meeting Held	Meeting Attended
1.	Mr. Sachin Jain	Chairman	4	4
2.	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	Member	4	4
3.	Mr. Narayan Saboo	Member	4	4

The Company Secretary acted as the Secretary of the Committee.

## d. Term of Reference

The terms of reference of Audit Committee include overseeing the Company's financial reporting process and disclosure of financial information, reviewing with the management, the quarterly and annual financial statements before submission to the Board for approval; reviewing with the management, the performance of Statutory and Internal Auditors and adequacy of internal control systems and all other roles specified under Regulation 18 of Listing regulations and as per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules framed thereunder.

## II. Nomination & Remuneration Committee

## a. Composition

Presently, Nomination & Remuneration Committee Comprise of the following members:

Sr. No.	Members of Nomination & Remuneration Committee	Designation	Category
1.	Mr. Sachin Jain	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent Director
2.	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director
3.	Mrs. Pragya Memani	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director

## b. Meeting

Nomination & Remuneration Committee held four meeting during F.Y 2018-19. These were held on:

	5	5	
1) 21/05/2018	2) 14/08/2018	3) 03/11/2018	4) 14/02/2019

## c. Attendance Record

Attendance Record of each member of Nomination & Remuneration Committee during F.Y 2018-19

Cr. No.	Nows of Mowhow	Designation	No.	Of Meetings
Sr. No.	Name of Member	Designation	Meeting Held	Meeting Attended
1.	Mr. Sachin Jain	Chairman	4	4
2.	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	Member	4	4
3.	Mrs. Pragya Memani	Member	4	4

### d. Term of Reference

- Determine/ recommend the criteria for appointment of Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors to the Board and Identify candidates who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in the Committee and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;
- Review and determine all elements of remuneration package of all the Executive Directors, i.e. salary, benefits, bonuses, stock options, pension etc.;
- Review and determine fixed component and performance linked incentives for Directors, along with the performance criteria;
- Determine policy on service contracts, notice period, severance fees for Directors and Senior Management;
- Formulate criteria and carry out evaluation of each Director's performance and performance of the Board as a whole;
- Structure and design a suitable retaining Policy for board and senior management team.

### e. Performance Evaluation criteria for Independent Directors

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has laid down criteria for performance evaluation of Independent Directors and the same has been approved by the Board of Directors. The criteria for performance evaluation of Independent Directors has been disclosed in the Directors' Report

### f. Remuneration Policy

The remuneration is recommended by the Remuneration Committee based on criteria such as industry benchmarks, the Company's performance vis-à-vis the industry, responsibilities shouldered, performance / track record etc. and is decided by the Board of Directors. The Board, on the recommendations of the Remuneration Committee, approves the annual increments within the prescribed ceiling as stipulated in Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013. The perquisites package is recommended by the Remuneration Committee to the Board. The Remuneration Policy of the Company takes into account the individual performance and contribution of the Director, the profitability of the Company, prevalent industry standards and government policy in this regard. The Company's Nomination and Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees is displayed on Company's website at www.mohitindustries.com.

#### g. Remuneration paid/payable to Directors During Financial Year 2018-19

Sr. No.	Name of Directors	Salary & perquisites (₹)	Commission/ other benefits	Total Remuneration (₹)
1.	Mr. Narayan Saboo	-	-	-
2.	Mr. Naresh Saboo	-	-	-
3.	Mr. Manish Saboo	-	-	-

- During the year under review, no remunerations/Sitting fees paid to Non-executive Independent Directors.
- The Company does not have any Stock Options Scheme. There is no provision for payment of severance fees.
- Non-executive Directors don't have any pecuniary relationship or transactions with the Company.

Sr No.	Name of Non-executive Director	No. of Shares held
1	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	414
2	Mr. Sachin Jain	Nil
3	Mr. Harmil Shah	Nil
4	Mrs. Pragya Memani	Nil

The details of Equity Shares of the Company held by Non-Executive Directors as on March 31, 2019 are as under:

## III. Shareholders/Investors Grievance & Stakeholders Relationship Committee

## a. Composition

Presently, Shareholders/Investors Grievance & Stakeholders Relationship Committee Comprise of the following members:

Sr. No.	Members of Shareholders/Investors Grievance & Stakeholders Relationship Committee	Designation	Category
1.	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent Director
2.	Mr. Sachin Jain	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director
3.	Mr. Narayan Saboo	Member	Executive Director

## b. Meeting

Shareholders/Investors Grievance & Stakeholders Relationship Committee held five meeting during F.Y 2018-19. These were held on:

	1) 21/05/2018	2) 14/08/2018	3) 03/11/2018	4) 14/02/2019
--	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

## c. Attendance Record

Shareholders/Investors Grievance & Stakeholders Relationship Committee held five meeting during F.Y 2018-19. These were held on:

Sr. No.	Name of Member	Decignation	No. Of Meetings	
5r. NO.	Name of Member	Designation	Meeting Held	Meeting Attended
1.	Mr. Jayesh Gandhi	Chairman	4	4
2.	Mr. Sachin Jain	Member	4	4
3.	Mr. Narayan Saboo	Member	4	4

## Name & Designation of Compliance Officer

Miss Swati Malu, Company Secretary of the Company acts as the Compliance Officer of the. Further, with effect from 30th March, 2019 Miss. Swati Malu, resigned from the post of Company Secretary.

## d. Term of Reference

The Committee ensures cordial investor relations and oversees the mechanism for redressal of investors' grievances. The Committee specifically looks into redressing shareholders'/ investors' complaints/ grievances pertaining to share transfers, non-receipt of annual reports, non-receipt of dividend and other allied complaints. This Committee delegated most of its functions to Registrar and Transfer Agents i.e. "Adroit Corporate Service Private Limited and has periodic interaction with the representatives of the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company.

## The Committee performs the following functions:-

- Transfer/Transmission of shares.
- Split-up/Sub-division and Consolidation of shares.
- Dematerialization/ Rematerialization of shares.
- Issue of new and duplicate share certificates.
- Registration of Power of Attorneys, Probate, Letters of Transmission or similar other documents.
- To open/close bank account(s) of the Company for depositing share/debenture applications, allotment and call monies, authorize operation of such account(s) and issue instructions to the Bank from time to time in this regard.
- Evaluate performance and service standards of the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent of the Company;
- Provide guidance and make recommendations to improve investor service levels for the investors.

## Status of Shareholders' Complaints during the Financial Year 2018-19

1.	Number of Pending Complaints at the beginning of the Financial Year	Nil
2.	Number of Complaints received during the Financial Year	Nil
3.	Number of Complaints resolved during the Financial Year	Nil
4.	Number of Complaints not solved to the satisfaction of Shareholders	Nil
5.	Number of Complaints pending at the end of the Financial Year	Nil

## IV. Independent Directors' Meeting

- During the year under review, the Independent Directors met on 14th August, 2018 inter alia, to discuss:
- Evaluation of performance of Independent Directors and the Board of Directors as a whole;
- Evaluation of performance of Chairman of the Company, taking into account the views of the Executive and Non-Executive Directors;
- Evaluation of the quality, content and timelines of flow of information between the Management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform its duties.

All the Independent Directors were present at the Meeting.

## 5. GENERAL BOARD MEETING

Year	Date	Venue	Time	Special Business Transacted
2016 (26th AGM)	23.08.2016	A/601-B, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat.	10.30 a.m.	<ul> <li>(1) To Appoint Mr. Harmil Shah as an Independent Director of the Company for Period of 5 Years. (passed as an Ordinary Resolution)</li> <li>(2) To ratify the remuneration of the Cost Auditor for financial year ending 31st March, 2017. (passed as an Ordinary Resolution)</li> </ul>
2017 (27th AGM)	07.08.2017	A/601-B, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat.	10.30 a.m.	<ul> <li>(1) To determine the fees for delivery of any document through a particular mode of delivery to a member under section 20 of the Companies Act, 2013. (passed as an Ordinary Resolution)</li> <li>(2) To ratify the remuneration of the Cost Auditor for financial year ending 31st March, 2018. (passed as an Ordinary Resolution)</li> </ul>
2018 (28th AGM)	28.09.2018	204, 2nd Floor, Jay Sagar Complex, Behind J.K Tower, Near Sub- Jail, Khatodara, Surat-395002, Gujarat	10.00 a.m.	(1) To ratify the remuneration of the Cost Auditor for financial year ending 31st March, 2019. (passed as an Ordinary Resolution)

No postal Ballot was conducted during F.Y 2018-19. None of the businesses proposed to be transacted at the ensuing Annual General Meeting require passing a resolution through Postal Ballot.

## 6. DISCLOSURE

## I. Related Party Transaction

All transactions entered into with the Related Parties as defined under the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 23 of the Listing Regulation during the financial year were in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis and do not attract the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. There were no materially significant related party transactions made by the Company with its Promoters, Directors or Management, their relatives, etc. that may have potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. The transactions with related parties as per requirements of Indian Accounting Standard (IND AS-24) – 'Related Party Disclosures' are disclosed in Note No. 36 of Notes to Accounts in the Annual Report. A statement in summary form of transactions with Related Parties in ordinary course of business and arm's length basis is periodically placed before the Audit committee for review and recommendation to the Board for their approval. As required under Regulation 23(1) of the Listing Regulation, the Company viz. www.mohitindustries.com. None of the transactions with Related Party Transactions. The Policy is available on the website of the Company viz. www.mohitindustries.com. None of the transactions with Related Parties were in conflict with the interest of the Company.

## II. Statutory Compliances Penalties And Strictures

There were no instances of material non-compliance and no strictures or penalties were imposed on the Company either by SEBI, Stock Exchanges or any statutory authorities on any matter related to capital markets during the last three years.

## III. Accounting Treatment

The company has followed the guidelines of Indian accounting standards laid down by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) in preparation of its financial statements.

IV. A certificate from a company secretary in practice that none of the directors on the board of the company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Board/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority

The Certificate from Company Secretary in Practice is annexed herewith as a part of the report.

## V. Vigil Mechanism Policy (Whistle Blower Policy)

Pursuant to Section 177(9) and (10) of the Companies Act, 2013, and Regulation 22 of the Listing Regulation, the Company has formulated Whistle Blower Policy for vigil mechanism of Directors and employees to report to the management about the unethical behavior, fraud or violation of Company's Code of Conduct. The mechanism provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of employees and Directors who use such mechanism and makes provision for direct access to the chairperson of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. None of the personnel of the Company has been denied access to the Audit Committee. The Whistle Blower Policy is displayed on the Company's website viz. www.mohitindustries.com.

VI. Total fees for all services paid by the listed entity and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the statutory auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the statutory auditor is a part.

Details relating to the fees paid to statutory Auditor for the Standalone Financial Statements and Consolidated Financial Statements are given under Note 33.

## VII. Disclosure Under Sexual Harassment Of Women At Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition And Redressal), Act, 2013

The Company has complied with provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaints Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees) are covered under this policy. Your Directors further state that during the year under review, No compliant was received from any employee during F.Y 2018-19 and hence no complaint is outstanding as on 31st March, 2019 for redressal.

## VIII. Policy for Material Subsidiaries

In accordance with the provisions of the Listing Regulations, the Company has framed a policy for Material Subsidiaries in order to determine the Material Subsidiaries and to provide governance framework for such subsidiaries. The said policy has been placed on the website of the Company www.mohitindustries.com.

- IX. Details of Compliance with Mandatory requirements and adoption of Non-mandatory / discretionary requirements The Company has Complied with all the mandatory requirements of the Listing Regulations.
- X. The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub regulation (2) of Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations.
- XI. This corporate governance report of the Company for the financial year ended as on March 31, 2019 is in compliance with the requirements of Corporate Governance under Listing Regulations.

## 7. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

Quarterly Result	The Unaudited Quarterly Results are announced within 45 days from the end of the quarter and the Annual Audited Results are announced within 60 days from the end of the financial year as per SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time.			
Newspapers wherein results normally published	The Financial Express (English Newspapers having nationwide circulation and & one in Gujarati newspaper)			
Any website, where displayed	www.mohitindustries.com			
The Company's website also displays official News releases.				
No Presentations were made to	o Institutional Investors or to Analyst during the year under review.			

## 8. GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS INFORMATION

### I. Annual General Meeting

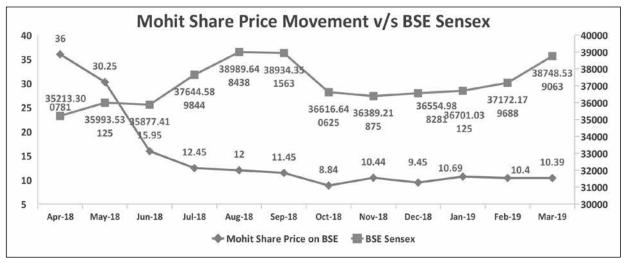
_					
Day, Date and Time	Monday, 30th September, 2019 at 10	Monday, 30th September, 2019 at 10.00 a.m.			
Venue	204, 2nd Floor, Jay Sagar Complex, Be	hind J.K Tower, Near Sub-Jail, Khatodara, Surat 395002, Gujarat			
Financial year	April 1 to March 31 as the financial ye	ar of the company			
Date of Book Closure	Thursday, 26th September, 2019 to N	londay, 30th September, 2019 (Both Days Inclusive)			
Listing on Stock Exchange	Name: BSE Limited (BSE)	Name: National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE)			
	Address: 1st Floor, P J Tower, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400 001.	Address: Exchange Plaza, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E) Mumbai - 400 051.			
	The Annual Listing fees for Financial Year 2019-20 have been paid to both the Exchanges. The Securities of the Company have not been Suspended from trading during the Financial Year.				
Script Code for BSE	531453				
Script code for NSE	MOHITIND				
ISIN for CDSL & NSDL	INE954E01012				
	Tentative Calendar for Financial Ye	ear ending March 31, 2020			
Result for the Quarter ending	Tentative Time of Reporting				
30th June 2019	On or before 14th August 2019				
30th September 2019	On or before 14th November 2019				
31st December 2019	On or before 14th February 2020				
31st March 2020	On or before 30th May 2020				

## II. Stock Market Price Data

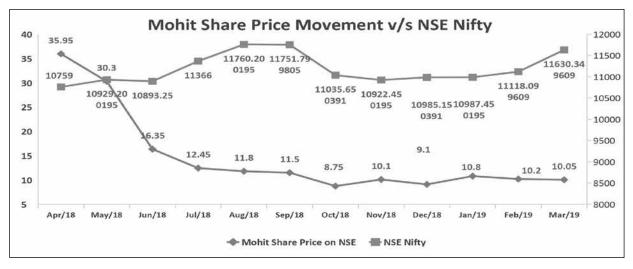
Month wise data of Market Price (high & low) and Volume of Shares traded in stock exchanges where Company's shares are listed during the financial year 2018-19:

Month		<b>BSE Limited</b>		National Stock Exchange of India Limited		
	High Price	Low Price	No. of Shares (Volume)	High price	Low Price	No. of Shares (Volume)
April 2018	36.00	27.00	3,47,276	35.95	26.75	21,00,627
May 2018	30.25	14.00	2,06,631	30.30	13.80	13,00,193
June 2018	15.95	10.65	53,749	16.35	10.85	3,42,416
July 2018	12.45	9.49	21,605	12.45	9.20	2,54,038
Aug 2018	12.00	10.40	27,803	11.80	10.20	1,65,263
Sep 2018	11.45	8.79	5,830	11.50	8.10	1,56,267
Oct 2018	8.84	6.64	7,539	8.75	6.60	1,64,378
Nov 2018	10.44	7.00	10,677	10.10	7.20	1,72,071
Dec 2018	9.45	7.75	17,640	9.10	7.25	1,26,037
Jan 2019	10.69	8.40	1,06,446	10.80	8.10	2,46,399
Feb 2019	10.40	8.11	8,619	10.20	7.50	1,72,162
March 2019	10.39	7.83	46,596	10.05	7.70	1,69,642

## Performance in comparison to board-based indices viz. BSE Sensex



### Performance in comparison to board-based indices viz. NSE Nifty



### III. Registrar and Share Transfer Agent

"Adroit Corporate Service Private Limited"

Address: 19 /20, Jaferbhoy Industrial Estates, Makwana Road, Marol Naka, Andheri (East) Mumbai- 400059. Ph: +91 22 42270400 / 28596060 / 28594060 | Fax: +91 22 28503748 | Email: info@adroitcorporate.com In-House Share Transfer Registered with SEBI as Category I Share Transfer Agent vide Registration No. INR000002227

## IV. Share Transfer system

All share transfer and other communications regarding share certificates, dematerialization request, transmission, change of address, dividends, etc should be addressed to Registrar and Transfer Agents. Shareholders/Investor Grievance Committee is authorized to approve transfer of shares in the physical segment. The Shareholders/Investor Grievance and Share Transfer Committee have delegated the authority for approving transfer and transmission of shares and other related matters to the Managing Director of the Company. Such transfers take place on fortnightly basis. A summary of all the transfers/ transmission, Duplicate issue of Shares in physical form and request for dematerialization of securities of the company are completed/processed within statutory time limit from the date of receipt, provided the documents meet the stipulated requirement of statutory provisions in all respects. Pursuant to Regulation 40(9) of the Listing Regulations, certificates, on half-yearly basis have been issued by a Company Secretary-in-Practice for due compliance of Share transfer formalities by the Company. Pursuant to SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulation, 1996, certificates have been received from a Company Secretary-in-Practice for timely dematerialization of Shares and for reconciliation of the Share Capital of the Company on a quarterly basis.

No. of Equity Shares Held	No. of Shareholders	% of Shareholders	No. of Shares held	% shareholding
UPTO - 5000	8060	78.76	12,85,812	9.08
5001 - 10000	1085	10.60	8,92,843	6.31
10001 - 20000	560	5.47	8,77,803	6.20
20001 - 30000	190	1.86	4,91,340	3.47
30001 - 40000	108	1.06	3,90,814	2.76
40001 - 50000	63	0.62	2,99,860	2.12
50001 -100000	85	0.83	6,10,174	4.31
100001 & above	83	0.81	93,08,929	65.75
Total :	10,234	100.00	1,41,57,575	100.00

## V. Distribution of Shareholding as on 31st March 2019

VI. Categories of Shareholding as on 31st March 2019

Category	No. of Shareholders	% of Shareholders	No. of Shares held	% shareholding
Promoter/ Promoter Group	14	0.13	72,16,106	50.96
Banks/Financial Institution	1	0.01	245,676	1.74
Indian Corporate Bodies	104	1.72	10,91,323	7.71
NRIs	41	0.44	33,290	0.24
Clearing Members	14	0.29	9,090	0.06
Trust	2	0.02	5,001	0.04
Investor Education & protection Fund	1	0.01	16,017	0.11
Resident Individual	9911	97.37	55,41,072	39.14
TOTAL	10,088	100.00	1,41,57,575	100.00

## VII. Dematerialization of Shares and Liquidity

The Company has entered into a tripartite agreement with the National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL) to provide trading of shares in dematerialized form. About 99.87% of the Equity shares were in dematerialized form as on March 31, 2019.

Physical and Demat Shares as on 31st March 2019					
No. of Share Holders No. of Shares % of					
Shares held by CDSL	4,978	4650186	32.85		
Shares Held By NSDL	5,221	9489627	67.03		
Physical Shares	35	17762	0.13		
Total	10,234	1,41,57,575	100.00		

## VIII. Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any Convertible Instrument, Conversion date and Likely impact on equity: Nil

## IX. Commodity Risk or Foreign Exchange Risk and Hedging Activities:

The Company has not made any commodity risk or hedging activities during the year under review.

### X. Plant Location :

Plot No. 14 & 15, Block No. 792, Plot No. 30 & 31, Block No. 787, Village: Kudsad, Taluka Olpad, Dist. Surat Email : factory\_kim@mohitindustries.com

## XI. Address for Correspondence

## **Mohit Industries Limited**

Regd. Office: A-601/B, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat 395002, Gujarat Phone no. : +91-261-2463261/62/63 | Fax: +91-261-2463264

 $\label{eq:contact} E-mail: contact@mohitindustries.com / investor\_relations@mohitindustries.com / investor\_relations@$ 

Website: www.mohitindustries.com

## C. S. CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

#### To, The Member of **Mohit Industries Limited**

I have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Mohit Industries Limited (the Company) for the year ended March 31, 2019, as per regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 and paragraph C, D and E of Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations").

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the company's management. My examinations were limited to procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to the explanations given to me, I certify that

- a) the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above-mentioned Listing Regulations.
- b) none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March, 2019 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other Statutory Authority.

I further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

	Dhiren R. Dave
	Company Secretary
Date : 23/07/2019	M. No. FCS 4889
Place : Surat	C. P. No. 2496

## CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (CEO) /CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (CFO) CERTIFICATION

## То

#### The Board of Directors, Mohit Industries Limited

We, the undersigned, in our respective capacities as Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer of Mohit Industries Limited ("the Company"), to the best of our knowledge and belief certify that:

- a) We have reviewed the financial statements and the cash flow statement for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019 and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we state that:
  - I. These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that may be misleading;
  - II. These statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- b) We further state that to the best of our knowledge and belief, there are no transactions entered into by the Company during the year, which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's code of conduct.
- c) We hereby declare that all the members of the Board of Directors and Management Committee have confirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct as adopted by the Company.
- d) We are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls and for evaluating the effectiveness of the same over the financial reporting of the Company and have disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- e) We have indicated, based on our most recent evaluation, wherever applicable, to the Auditors and Audit Committee:
  - I. Significant changes in accounting policies made during the year and that the same have been disclosed suitably in the notes to the financial statements; and
  - II. Instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the company's internal control system over financial reporting
  - III. significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year.

	Narayan Saboo	Manish Saboo
Date : 23/07/2019	Managing Director	CFO & Director
Place : Surat	DIN No. 00223324	DIN No. 01576187

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

## **OVERVIEW OF THE ECONOMY**

For the global economy the year 2018 was difficult, with the world output growth falling from 3.8 per cent in 2017 to 3.6 per cent in 2018 (*Source: World Economic Outlook by IMF*). Further, the slowdown in the world economy and Emerging Market and Developing Economies (EMDEs) in 2018 followed the escalation of US China trade tensions, tighter credit policies in China, financial tightening alongside the normalization of monetary policy in the economy and some slow down across developed markets.

Growth is projected to remain strong in emerging and developing Asia. India's growth expanded at 7.3 per cent in 2018 and 7.4 per cent in 2019 with strengthening investment and robust private consumption. Further, growth of GDP moderated to 6.8 per cent in 2018-19 from 7.2 per cent in 2017-18 even with this lower growth for 2018-19, however India was still reckoned as fastest growing major economy in 2018-2019. The year under review was marked by structural reforms: GST introduction, the inflation-targeting framework, the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, and steps to liberalize foreign investment. Introduced in 2017, GST was one of the most anticipated tax reforms in India, and has had far-reaching implications on how businesses will operate in the country. While GST provides a simplified, single tax regime in line with the tax framework applicable in several major economies across the globe, it had a huge impact on the supply chain and associated mechanisms for the industry. The industry has responded by taking this as an opportunity to redefine supply-chain models, customise IT processes and rationalise tax costs. The performance of the banking system has improved as NPA ratios declined and credit growth accelerated. The ecosystem for insolvency and bankruptcy is getting systematically built out with recovery and resolution of significant amount of distressed asset as well as palpably improved business culture. India's foreign exchange reserves were US\$ 405.64 billion in the week up to March 15, 2019, according to data from the RBI. (Source: IBEF, PwC)

"India's economy is picking up and growth prospects look bright—partly thanks to the implementation of recent policies, such as the nationwide goods and services tax. As one of the world's fastest-growing economies—accounting for about 15 percent of global growth—India's economy has helped to lift millions out of poverty". - International Monetary Fund (IMF) and is expected to be one of the top three economic powers of the world over the next 10-15 years, backed by its strong democracy and partnership. The Government of India, under the Make in India initiative, is trying to give boost to the contribution made by the manufacturing sector and aims to take it up to 25 per cent of the GDP from the current 17 per cent.

#### **INDIAN TEXTILE INDUSTRY**

The fundamental strength of Indian Textile Industry flows from its strong production base of wide range of fibres /yarns - from natural fibres like cotton, jute, silk and wool to synthetic/man-made fibres like polyester, viscose, nylon and acrylic. The Indian textile industry is likely to continue its strong growth, buoyed by both strong domestic consumption as well as export demand and has been growing robustly, further it is expected to reach US\$ 226 billion by FY 2023. The Indian Textile Industry, the second largest manufacturer and exporter in the world, contributes 12.65 per cent manufacturing and 2.3 per cent to GDP. The sector is the biggest employer after agriculture employing 4.5 crore people directly and another 6 crore people in allied sectors. The strong performance of textile exports is reflected in the value of exports from the sector over the years. Textile exports increased to US\$ 39.20 billion in FY18 and witnessed a growth (CAGR) of 6.90 per cent over the period of FY 06 to FY18. It reached US\$ 31.65 billion in FY19. *[Source: IBEF & Economic Survey 2018-2019]* 

## **OPPORTUNITIES**

- In FY19, growth in private consumption is expected to create strong domestic demand for textiles.
- India enjoys a comparative advantage in terms of skilled manpower and in cost of production relative to major textile producers.
- Huge investments are being made by Government under Scheme for Integrated Textile Parks (SITP) -(US\$ 184.98 million) and Technology Upgradation Fund Scheme (TUFS) -(US\$ 216.25 million released in 2017) to encourage more private equity and to train workforce.
- Under Union Budget 2019-20, the government has allocated Rs. 700 crore (US\$ 97.02 million) for Amended Technology Upgradation Fund Scheme (ATUFS).
- In May 2018, textiles sector recorded investments worth Rs. 27,000 crore (US\$ 4 billion) since June 2017.
- Foreign direct investment (FDI) of up to 100 percent is allowed in the textile sector through the automatic route.
- The Textile Ministry of India earmarked Rs. 690 crore (US \$106.58 million) for setting up 21 readymade garment manufacturing units in seven states for development and modernization of Indian Textile Sector.

#### CHALLENGES

• The Indian textile industry has its own limitations such as accesses to latest technology and failures to meet global standards in the highly competitive export market.

- The environmental and social issues like child labor and personal safety norms are also some of the challenges for the textile industry in India.
- The tax structure GST (Goods and Service Tax) make the garments expensive and the other important threat is raising interest rates and labor wages and workers' salaries.

## **RISK AND CONCERN**

- Highly Fragmented Industry and dominated by unorganized sector and Small and medium Industries.
- Limitation of latest technology and failures to meet global standards in the highly competitive export market
- Changing Government Policies at the state and central level affects the textile industry.

## **BUSINESS OUTLOOK**

Your company has 16 Texturising Machines, 150 High Speed Shuttle-less water jet Looms with a capacity to manufacture 18,000 tonnes of Draw Texturised Yarn (DTY) per annum and 14 Million meters Grey fabrics per annum respectively. Your Company's textile products has a Competitive edge of Quality, design, Innovative Product but still company is taking all efforts to improve the quality and productivity to get more orders at competitive rates. The company has recorded export turnover of ₹ 10,062.95 lakhs, has increased at 45.25% against last year's figure of ₹ 6,928 lakhs.

## COMPANY'S FINANCIAL/OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE

During the year under review, your Company has recorded its revenue from operations as ₹ 19,147.00 lakhs against revenue recorded of ₹ 15,791.06 lakhs in the previous year. The EBIDT recorded at ₹ 1300.73 lakhs against last year's figure of ₹ 1234.33 lakhs. Depreciation and finance cost during the year stood at ₹ 383.36 lakhs and ₹ 856.80 lakhs respectively however, Finance cost and depreciation costs increased by ₹ 70.58 lakhs. Profit before taxation is ₹ 60.57 lakhs, which is 0.32 % margin on its revenue from operations, has declined at 29.98 % against last year's figure of ₹ 86.50 lakhs. During period under review decrease in profit of company in comparison to last year profit due to bad debt expense recorded at ₹ 66.58 lakhs. Net profit after tax is ₹ 68.40 lakhs.

## INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company has a proper and adequate internal control system to ensure that all assets are safeguarded and protected against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and those transactions are authorised, recorded and reported correctly. The internal control is exercised through documented policies, guidelines and procedures. It is supplemented by an extensive program of internal audits conducted by in house trained personnel. The audit observations and corrective action taken thereon are periodically reviewed by the audit committee to ensure effectiveness of the internal control system. The internal control is designed to ensure that the financial and other records are reliable for preparing financial statements and other data, and for maintaining accountability of persons.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT**

Risk is inherent in all kinds of business and is an integral part of the textile business. In the normal course of business, a company is exposed to various risks like Credit risk, Market risk and Operational risk, besides other residual risks such as Liquidity risk, Interest rate risk, Regulation risk etc. With a view to efficiently manage such risks, your Company has put various risk management system and practices. Your Company aims at enhancing and maximizing shareholders value by achieving appropriate balance between risks and returns. The risk management strategy adopted by your Company is clearly based on a clear understanding of the risk and the level of the risk appetite and that is dependent on the willingness to take the risk in the normal course of business.

Various committees operate within the broad policy framework to ensure and enhance the risk control and governance framework.

## HUMAN RESOURCES/ INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The Company's HR philosophy is to establish and build a high performing organization, where each individual is motivated to perform to the fullest capacity: to contribute for developing and achieving individual excellence and departmental objectives and continuously improve performance to realize the full potential of our personnel. The Company is giving direct employment to 500 employees including workers. Industrial relations are cordial and satisfactory.

## Disclaimer Statement

The discussion contains forward-looking statements and reflects our current views with respect to future events and financial performance. Actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements. No representation is made on the accuracy and comprehensiveness through the same is based on sources believed to be reliable. Utmost care has been taken to ensure that the opinions expressed by us herein contain our view on the significant events having impact on the Company's operations but it is not exhaustive.

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

## To, The Members of **MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

## **Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

## Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of **Mohit Industries Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the standalone financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, *except for the effects of matter described in the 'Basis of Qualified Opinion' Paragraph below,* the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March 2019 and its profit (financial performance including other comprehensive income), its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

## **Basis of Qualified Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The company has not provided for Post-Employment Benefits and other long term employee benefits under Defined Benefit Plans on accrual basis but provides the same as and when they become due for payment. This method of accounting of Post-Employment Benefits and other long term employee benefits under Defined Benefit Plans is in deviation with Ind AS – 19 on Employee Benefits. As there is no actuarial report or basis of calculation available with the management of such Post-Employment Benefits and other long term employee benefits, the quantum of deviation cannot be ascertained. If the company had followed the method accounting as per Ind AS – 19, then employee benefit expense would have increased and correspondingly Profit for the period would have reduced.

## **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
1	Evaluation of uncertain tax positions	Principal Audit Procedures:
		Obtained details of completed tax assessments and demands as on year ended March 31, 2019 from management. We involved our internal experts to challenge the management's underlying assumptions in estimating the tax provision and the possible outcome of the disputes. Our internal experts also considered legal precedence and other rulings in evaluating management's position on these uncertain tax positions. Additionally, we considered the effect of new information in respect of uncertain tax positions as at April 1, 2018 to evaluate whether any change was required to management's position on these uncertainties.
2	Recoverability / Refund of Indirect tax receivables	Principal Audit Procedures:
	As at March 31, 2019, Current assets in respect of withholding tax and others includes GST Credit and VAT Refund totaling to Rs. 978.65 Lakhs.	We have involved our internal experts to review the nature of the amounts recoverable, the sustainability and the likelihood of recoverability upon final resolution.
	Refer Note 14 to the Standalone Financial Statements.	

## Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and describe actions applicable in the applicable laws and regulations.

### Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud and error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform
  audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our
  opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud
  may involve collusion, forgery, international omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusion are based on the audit evidence obtained upto the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

51)

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may be reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure "A", a statement on the matters specified in the paragraph 3 and 4 of the Order.
- 2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought & obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of accounts as required by law have been kept by the company so far as appears from our examination of such books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act except for Ind AS 19 on Employee Benefits in respect of provision for Long Term Employee Benefit & Defined Benefit plans.
  - e) In our opinion, the tax demands litigation matters described in sub-paragraph (1) under the 'Emphasis of Matters' paragraph above, if decided against the company, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Company.
  - f) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2019 and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2019 from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act.
  - g) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure B".
  - h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements Refer Note 32(i) to the financial statements;
    - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
    - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
    - iv. The reporting on disclosures relating to Specified Bank Notes is not applicable to the Company for the year ended March 31, 2019.

For Rajendra Sharma & Associates Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.:- 108390W

> (Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma) Partner M. No. : 044393 Surat, 27th May, 2019

52)

## Annexure "A" To The Independent Auditors' Report Of

## Mohit Industries Limited For Year Ended 31St March, 2019

## (Referred to in Paragraph '1' under "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of our report of even date)

- i. (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) The Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which fixed assets are verified at reasonable intervals. In accordance with this programme, certain fixed assets were verified during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.
- ii. As informed to us, physical verification of inventory has been conducted by the management at reasonable intervals during the year. As explained to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such physical verification.
- iii. The Company has granted unsecured loans to one company covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act').
  - (a) In our opinion, the rate of interest and other terms and conditions on which the loans had been granted to the company listed in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act were not, prima facie, prejudicial to the interest of the Company
  - (b) As informed to us, the principal and interest of above loans were repayable as and when demanded and accordingly repayments or receipts were regular as and when demanded by the company.
  - (c) There are no overdue amounts in respect of the loans granted to the company listed in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act.
- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act, with respect to the loans and investments made.
- v. According to information & explanation given to us, the company has not accepted any deposit from the public.
- vi. As explained to us, the company is maintaining cost accounts and records prescribed by the Central Government under section 148 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013. However, these cost accounts/records were not examined by us.
- vii. (a) The company has generally been regular in depositing the undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and other material statutory dues, applicable to it, with the appropriate authorities.

According to the information and explanation given to us, no undisputed amounts in respect of income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess were in arrears, as at 31st March, 2019 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

(b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no material dues of duty of customs which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute. Details of Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Excise Duty, Value Added Tax (VAT), Entry Tax and Cess which have not been deposited as on 31 March, 2019 on account of disputes are given below:

Name of The Statute	Nature of Dues	Amount (₹. In Lakhs)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Sales Tax Law of Gujarat	Sales Tax	4.86	FY 2001-02	Gujarat Value Added Tax Tribunal
Gujarat Entry Tax Laws	Gujarat Entry Tax	433.18	FY 2006-07	First Appellate Authority
Gujarat Entry Tax Laws	Gujarat Entry Tax	1097.25	FY 2007-08	First Appellate Authority
Gujarat Entry Tax Laws	Gujarat Entry Tax	513.82	FY 2009-10	First Appellate Authority
Gujarat VAT Act	Gujarat VAT	301.49	FY 2010-11	First Appellate Authority
Gujarat Entry Tax Laws	Gujarat Entry Tax	323.53	FY 2010-11	First Appellate Authority
Gujarat VAT Act	Gujarat VAT	72.05	FY 2011-12	Appeal pending before Tribunal
Gujarat Entry Tax Laws	Gujarat Entry Tax	577.26	FY 2011-12	Appeal pending before Tribunal

Gujarat VAT Act	Gujarat VAT	28.96	FY 2012-13	First Appellate Authority
Gujarat Entry Tax Laws	Gujarat Entry Tax	339.64	FY 2012-13	First Appellate Authority
Central Excise Act	Excise Duty & Penalty	174.74	FY 2012-13	CESTAT, Ahmedabad
Central Excise Act	Excise duty rebate rejection	8.90	2013-14	Commissioner (Appeals), Surat
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax & Penalty	7.90	Sept. 2005 to March 2010	CESTAT, Ahmedabad

- viii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to the banks, financial institutions or government. As explained to us, no debenture has been issued by the company.
- ix. The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). According to information and explanations given to us, we are of the opinion that the term loans have been applied for the purposes for which they were raised.
- x. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- xi. According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid/provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- xii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- xiii. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv. According to the information and explanations give to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.
- xv. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- xvi. The Company is not required to be registered under section 45–IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

For Rajendra Sharma & Associates Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.:- 108390W

> (Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma) Partner M. No. : 044393 Surat, 27th May, 2019

## Annexure "B" to the Independent Auditor's Report of Even date on the Standalone Financial Statements of Mohit Industries Limited for year ended on 31st March, 2019

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")** We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Mohit Industries Limited** ("the Company") as of 31st March, 2019 in conjunction with our audit of standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

## **Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Rajendra Sharma & Associates Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.:- 108390W

> (Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma) Partner M. No. : 044393 Surat, 27th May, 2019

## Balance Sheet As At 31st March, 2019

(Amount in Rupees)

	Particulars		Note No.	Figures as at 31st March, 2019	Figures as at 31s March, 2018
	ASSETS			· · · · ·	· ·
1	Non-Current Assets				
	(a) Property, Plant & Equipment		4	29,21,71,545	32,29,64,774
	(b) Capital Work In Progress			-	
	(c) Intangible Assets		4	1,40,759	1,28,33
	(d) Investment Properties		5	76,73,248	76,73,24
	(e) Financial Assets				
	(i) Investments		6	2,04,65,872	2,35,40,93
	(ii) Loans		7	3,74,356	6,84,05
	(f) Other Non-Current Assets		8	20,81,645	20,82,72
		SUB-TOTAL		32,29,07,426	35,70,74,07
2	2 Current Assets				
	(a) Inventories		9	23,40,58,221	22,96,13,90
	(b) Financial Assets				
	(i) Trade Receivables		10	24,84,34,325	26,65,23,54
	(ii) Cash & Cash Equivalents		11	27,23,199	11,60,74
	(iii) Other Bank Balances		12	30,72,316	31,43,06
	(iv) Loans		13	11,11,78,271	4,05,84,16
	(c) Other Current Assets		14	11,22,11,273	13,29,33,35
		SUB-TOTAL		71,16,77,604	67,39,58,77
		TOTAL		1,03,45,85,030	1,03,10,32,84
I	EQUITIES & LIABILITIES				
Α	A Equity				
	(a) Equity Share Capital		15	14,15,75,750	14,15,75,75
	(b) Other Equity			14,56,46,516	14,18,30,78
		SUB-TOTAL		28,72,22,266	28,34,06,53
В					
1					
	(a) Financial Liabilities				
	(i) Borrowings		16	7,81,70,887	10,98,70,78
	(b) Deferred Tax Liability (Net)		17	2,55,68,173	3,13,45,13
	(c) Government Grants		18	48,65,105	61,42,10
		SUB-TOTAL		10,86,04,165	14,73,58,01
2					
	(a) Financial liabilities				
	(i) Borrowings		19	49,20,37,613	53,24,21,00
	(ii) Trade Payables		20	9,88,17,288	3,62,66,82
	(iii) Other Financial liabilities		21	3,92,21,258	2,89,35,56
	(b) Other Current Liabilities		22	37,59,400	8,25,41
	(c) Current Tax Liabilities		23	49,23,039	18,19,48
		SUB-TOTAL		63,87,58,598	60,02,68,29
		TOTAL		1,03,45,85,030	1,03,10,32,84
	Statement of Accounting Policies and Notes Forming Part of Financial Statements		1 to 44		
pero	our Audit Report Attached			For & On Behalf o	f Board of Directors
•	JENDRA SHARMA & ASSOCIATES			Naresh Saboo	(Director)
nartere	red Accountants			Narayan Saboo	(Managing Directo
rm Reg	gistration No.: 108390W			Manish Saboo	(Director & CFO)
aiond	dra Ratanlal Sharma)			Nikita Pediwal	(Company Secretar
a <b>jena</b> artner	dra Ratanlal Sharma)			Place : Surat	
	044393			Date : 27th Ma	0 2010

## Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on 31st March, 2019

			(Amount in Rupees
Particulars	Note	Figures for the year	Figures for the year ended on 31-03-2018
Revenue from Operations	NO.	ended on 51-05-2019	ended on 51-05-2018
-	24	1 91 47 00 048	1,59,59,71,400
-			1,94,14,850
	25		1,61,53,86,250
			1,01,00,200
•	26	1.44.18.15.459	1,15,30,77,399
			1,19,50,918
	30		(3,02,21,271)
-			(0)0=)= :)=: :)
5		-	1,68,65,059
	27	7.56.74.596	7,36,35,199
			7,63,55,214
			4,06,02,975
			26,66,45,840
-			1,60,89,11,332
			64,74,917
	31	-	(53,075)
-		60.57.148	64,21,842
		-	22,28,636
		60,57,148	86,50,478
For Current Tax		49,23,039	18,19,482
Less:- MAT Credit Entitlement / (Reversal)		-	(72,86,774)
Net Current Tax		49,23,039	91,06,256
For Deferred Tax Charge / (Credit)			(40,57,230)
Income Tax of Earlier Years			91,827
Sub-Total			51,40,853
Profit / (Loss) for the Period (After Tax)			35,09,625
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(30,24,060)	22,62,272
Equity Instruments valued at Fair Value Throug	n OCI		
(ii) Income Tax relating to items that will not be			
reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
(i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
(ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be			
reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
Other Comprehensive Income for the Period		(30,24,060)	22,62,272
Total Comprehensive Income for the Period		38,15,729	57,71,897
Earnings per share (of Face Value of Rs. 10/- each)	37		
(a) Basic		0.48	0.25
(b) Diluted		0.48	0.25
Statement of Accounting Policies and Notes			
	Revenue from Operations Revenue from Operations Other Income Total Revenue (I+II) Expenses Cost of Materials Consumed Purchase of Traded Goods Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods & Trading Goods Excise Duty Employee Benefit Expenses Finance Costs Depreciation & Amortization Other Expenses Total Expenses Profit / (Loss) Before Exceptional Item & Tax Exceptional Item Profit / (Loss) Before Prior Period Item Prior Period Item (Income / (Expenses) Profit / (Loss) Before Tax Tax Expenses For Current Tax Less:- MAT Credit Entitlement / (Reversal) Net Current Tax For Deferred Tax Charge / (Credit) Income Tax of Earlier Years Sub-Total Profit / (Loss) for the Period (After Tax) OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Equity Instruments valued at Fair Value Througd (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (iii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (iii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (iii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss (iii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to pro	No.Revenue from Operations24Other Income25Total Revenue (I+II)ExpensesCost of Materials Consumed26Purchase of Traded Goods30Trading Goods30Excise DutyEmployee Benefit ExpensesDepreciation & Amortization4Other Expenses29Total Expenses29Total Expenses29Profit / (Loss) Before Exceptional Item & TaxExceptional Item31Profit / (Loss) Before Prior Period ItemPrior Period Item (Income / (Expenses)Profit / (Loss) Before TaxTax ExpensesFor Deferred Tax Charge / (Credit)Income Tax Grafter YearsSub-TotalProfit / (Loss) for the Period (After Tax)OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Equity Instruments valued at Fair Value Through OCI(ii) Income Tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss(ii) Income Tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss(ii) Income Tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss(ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss(ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss(ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss(ii) Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss(ii) Income T	No.ended on 31-03-2019Revenue from Operations241,91,47,00,048Other Income253,95,90,739Total Revenue (I+II)1,95,42,90,787Expenses261,44,18,15,459Purchase of Traded Goods33,55,53,224Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods &3011,89,337Trading Goods288,56,80,365Depreciation & Amortization43,83,35,883Other Expenses2926,99,84,775Total Expenses2926,99,84,775Total Expenses2926,99,84,775Total Expenses2926,99,84,775Total Expenses1,94,82,33,638Other Expenses2926,99,84,775Total Expenses1,94,82,33,638Other Expenses1,94,82,33,638Other Expenses1,94,82,33,638Other Expenses1,94,82,33,638Other Expenses1,94,82,33,638Profit / (Loss) Before Prior Period Item60,57,148Exceptional Item & Tax60,57,148Exceptional Item (Income / (Expenses))-Profit / (Loss) Before Tax49,23,039For Current Tax49,23,039For Deferred Tax Charge / (Credit)(57,76,964)Income Tax of Earlier Years-Sub-Total(7,82,641)Prioft / (Loss) for the Period (After Tax)68,39,789OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME-(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss-(ii) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss-

As per our Audit Report Attached	For & On Behalf of Board of Directors		
For RAJENDRA SHARMA & ASSOCIATES	Naresh Saboo (Director)		
Chartered Accountants	Narayan Saboo (Managing Direct		
Firm Registration No.: 108390W	Manish Saboo (Director & CFO)		
(Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma)	Nikita Pediwal (Company Secret		
Partner	Place :Surat		
M. No. 044393	Date :27th May, 2019		

				(Am	ount in Rupees
		PARTICULARS		2018-19	2017-18
A.	CA	SH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
	Ne	t Profit before tax and extra-ordinary items		60,57,148	86,50,478
	AD	JUSTMENTS FOR:			
	1	Depreciation & Amortization		3,83,35,883	4,06,02,975
	2	Interest & Dividend Classified as Investment Cash Flows		(1,11,27,953)	(34,76,841)
	3	Amortization of Government Grants		(12,76,995)	(12,76,995)
	4	(Profit) / Loss on disposal of Property, Plant & Equipments		-	53,075
	OP	ERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES		3,19,88,083	4,45,52,692
	AD	JUSTMENTS FOR:			
	1	(Increase) / Decrease in Trade Receivables		1,80,89,222	(3,27,49,852)
	2	(Increase) / Decrease in Other Assets		1,88,99,917	7,06,75,990
	3	(Increase) / Decrease in Inventories		(44,44,321)	(6,44,04,775)
	4	Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payable		6,25,50,460	3,08,97,651
	5	Increase / (Decrease) in Other Financial Liabilities		1,02,85,698	(2,49,10,110)
	6	Increase / (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities		29,33,981	(47,43,112)
	CA	SH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS		14,03,03,040	1,93,18,483
	1	Income Taxes Paid		(67,514)	(27,90,587)
	NE	T CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Α	14,02,35,526	1,65,27,896
в.	CA	SH FLOW FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES			
	1	Payment for Property, Plant & Equipment		(75,55,075)	(2,09,72,427)
	2	Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	6,80,000
	3	Proceeds from Sale of Investments		51,000	-
	4	Payment for Purchase of Investments		-	(15,01,024)
	5	(Increase) / Decrease in Loans & Deposits		(7,02,13,662)	(1,12,79,991)
	6	Interest & Dividend Income		1,11,27,953	34,76,841
	NE	T CASH USED IN INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES	В	(6,65,89,783)	(2,95,96,600)
с.	CA	SH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
	1	Repayment of Working Capital Borrowings		(24,40,194)	(8,50,97,802)
	2	Proceeds from Term Loans		(3,16,99,894)	39,64,431
	3	Proceeds from Unsecured Loans		(3,79,43,198)	8,95,62,304
	NE	T CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	c	(7,20,83,286)	84,28,933
	NE	T INCREASE IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	(A+B+C)	15,62,457	(46,39,771)
	CA	SH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (OPENING)		11,60,742	58,00,512
	CA	SH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CLOSING)		27,23,199	11,60,742

For Rajendra Sharma & Associates
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.:- 108390W

## (Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma) Partner M. No. : 044393

## For & On Behalf of Board of Directors

(Director)
(Managing Director)
(Director & CFO)
(Company Secretary)
, 2019

## Statement of changes in equity for the year ended on 31st March, 2019

## A. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2019

Balance as at 1st April 2018	Changes in the Equity Share Capital during the Year	Balance as at 31st March 2019
14,15,75,750	-	14,15,75,750

## EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2018

Balance as at 1st April 2017	Changes in the Equity Share Capital during the Year	Balance as at 31st March 2018
14,15,75,750	-	14,15,75,750

## B. OTHER EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH 2019

	Reserv	/es & Surp	lus	<b>OTHER RESERVES</b>	
Particulars	Securities Premium Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	FVOCI - Equity Instruments	TOTAL
As at 31st March 2019					
Opening Balance as at 1st April 2018	5,87,67,000	-	8,08,19,910	22,43,877	14,18,30,787
Profit for the Year	-	-	68,39,789	-	68,39,789
Other Comprehensive Income of the year	-	-	-	(30,24,060)	(30,24,060)
Dividend including DDT	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance as at 31st March 2019	5,87,67,000	-	8,76,59,699	(7,80,183)	14,56,46,516

## OTHER EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH 2018

	Reser	ves & Surpl	us	Other Comprehensive Income	
Particulars	Securities Premium Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Instruments Through other Comprehensive Income	TOTAL
As at 31st March 2018					
Opening Balance as at 1st April 2017	5,87,67,000	-	7,73,10,285	(18,395)	13,60,58,889
Profit for the Year	-	-	35,09,625	-	35,09,625
Adjustment For Government Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other Comprehensive Income of the year	-	-	-	22,62,272	22,62,272
Dividend including DDT	-	-	-		-
Closing Balance as at 31st March 2018	5,87,67,000	-	8,08,19,910	22,43,877	14,18,30,787

For Rajendra Sharma & Associates Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.:- 108390W

(Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma) Partner M. No. : 044393

## For & On Behalf of Board of Directors

Naresh Saboo	(Director)
Narayan Saboo	(Managing Director)
Manish Saboo	(Director & CFO)
Nikita Pediwal	(Company Secretary)
Place :Surat Date :27th May	, 2019

## Notes Forming Part of Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019

## **1 CORPORATE INFORMATION**

Mohit Industries Limited ('the company) is a public limited company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Company Law. Its shares are listed on BSE and NSE. The company is having its head quarters in Surat and plants at Kim. The company is primarily engaged in manufacture of Texturized Yarn from POY and weaving of the Yarn to Grey Cloth.

## 2 BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial statements (on standalone basis) of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2016.

### Functional and presentation of currency

The financial statements are prepared in Indian Rupees which is also the Company's functional currency.

#### **Basis of measurement**

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis except for Certain Financial Assets measured at fair value (refer accounting policy regarding financial instruments.)

### Use of significant accounting estimates, judgements and assumptions

The preparation of financial statements requires the management to make estimates and assumptions considered in reported amounts of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) and the reported income and expenses during the year. The management believes that estimates used in preparation of financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Future results could differ due to these estimates and the difference between actual results and the estimates are recongnised in the periods in which these gets materialized.

## **3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

## 3.1 Presentation and disclosure of financial statements

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current and non-current as per Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in the division II of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013, for a Company whose financial statements are made in compliance with the Companies (India Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. Deferred tax liabilities are classified as non-current liabilities.

Based on the nature of business and their realization in cash and cash equivalents, 12 months has been considered by the Company for the purpose of current / non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

## 3.2 Property, plant and equipment

- i) Under the previous GAAP, property, plant and equipment were carried at historical cost less depreciation and impairment losses, if any. On transition to Ind AS, the Company has availed the optional exemption under Ind AS 101 and accordingly it has used the carrying value as at the date of transition i.e. 1st April 2016 as the deemed cost of the property, plant & equipment under Ind AS.
- ii) Subsequent to transition date, property, plant and equipment are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Cost of property, plant and equipment includes non-refundable taxes and duties, borrowing cost directly attributable to the qualifying asset and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use.
- iii) Capital work-in-progress comprises of cost incurred on property, plant and equipment not yet ready for their intended use at the Balance Sheet date. Advances paid towards the acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each balance sheet date is classified as capital advances under other non-current assets and the cost of assets not put to use before such date are disclosed under 'Capital work-in-progress'.

## 3.3 Depreciation on property, plant and equipment

- a) Depreciation on property, plant and equipment (other than freehold land and capital work in progress) is provided on SLM over the useful life of the relevant assets net of residual value whose life is in consonance with the life mentioned in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.
- b) In the case of assets purchased, sold or discarded during the year, depreciation on such assets is calculated on pro-rata basis from the date of such addition or as the case may be, upto the date on which such asset has been sold or discarded.
- c) Depreciation on addition has been provided from the date of putting the assets into use.

#### 3.4 Investment properties

Investment properties are measured at cost, including transaction costs.

## 3.5 Intangible assets

- i) Under the previous GAAP, intangible Assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization. On transition to Ind AS, the Company has availed the optional exemption under Ind AS 101 and accordingly it has used carrying value as at the date of transition i.e. 1st April 2016 as the deemed cost of intangible assets under Ind AS.
- ii) Subsequent to transition date, Intangible Assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization. Intangible assets are recognised only if it is probable that the future economic benefits attributable to the asset will flow to the enterprise and the cost of asset can be measured reliably.

#### 3.6 Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Costs incurred in bringing each product to it's present location and condition are accounted for as follows:

- i) Raw Materials, Packing Materials & Stores & Spares: Costs include cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Costs is determined based on weighted average basis.
- ii) Finished Goods and Work in Progress: Costs include cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Costs is determined based on weighted average basis.

## 3.7 Financial instruments

#### **Initial Recognition**

All financial instruments are recognized initially at fair value. Transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset (other than financial assets recorded at fair value through OCI) are included in the fair value of the financial assets. Purchase or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way trade) are recognised on trade date. While, loans and borrowings and payables are recognised net of directly attributable transaction costs.

#### **Subsequent Measurement**

The classification of financial instruments depends on the objective of the business model for which it is held. Management determines the classification of its financial instruments at initial recognition.

### a) Non-derivative financial assets

#### (i) Financial assets at amortised cost

A financial asset shall be measured at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- (a) the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and
- (b) the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

They are presented as current assets, except for those maturing later than 12 months after the reporting date which are presented as non-current assets. Financial assets are measured initially at fair value plus transaction costs and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment loss.

Trade receivables, security deposits, cash and cash equivalents, employee and other advances and eligible current and non-current assets are measured at Amortized Cost.

#### (ii) Debt instruments at FVTOCI

A debt instrument shall be measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if both of the following conditions are met:

- (a) the objective of the business model is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and
- (b) the asset's contractual cash flow represent SPPI

Debt instruments included within FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting period at fair value plus transaction costs. Fair value movements are recognised in other comprehensive income (OCI). However, the Company recognises interest income, impairment losses & reversals and foreign exchange gain loss in statement of profit and loss. On derecognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit and loss. Interest earned is recognised under the effective interest rate (EIR) model.

## (iii) Equity instruments at FVTOCI

All equity instruments are measured at fair value. Equity instruments held for trading is classified as FVTPL.

For all other equity instruments, the Company may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value in OCI. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

If the Company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividend are recognised in OCI which is not subsequently recycled to statement of profit and loss.

#### (iv) Financial assets at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for financial assets. Any financial asset which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortised cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as FVTPL.

In addition the Company may elect to designate the financial asset, which otherwise meets amortised cost or FVOCI criteria, as FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency. The Company has not designated any financial asset as FVTPL.

Financial assets included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair values with all changes in the statement of profit and loss.

## b) Non-derivative financial liabilities

(i) Financial liabilities at amortised cost

Financial liabilities at amortised cost represented by borrowings, trade and other payables are initially recognized at fair value, and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method.

### 3.8 Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

- A. Sale of goods is recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer and are recorded at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and allowances, trade and volume discounts.
- B. Interest income in respect to all the Debt Instruments and deposits which are measured at cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, is recorded using effective interest rate (EIR). EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortized cost of a financial liability. Interest Income is included in Other Income in the statement of profit and loss.
- C. Export Benefits are recognized in the year of export
- D. Revenue from rendering of services is recognised when the performance of agreed contractual task has been completed.
- E. Revenue from Operations is measured at the fair value of consideration received / receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government.

## 3.9 Foreign currency transactions

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are recorded at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of the transaction. As at the Balance Sheet date, foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities are translated at closing exchange rate. The gains or losses resulting from such translations are included in net profit in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-monetary assets and non-monetary liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and measured at fair value are translated at the exchange rate prevalent at the date when the fair value was determined.

Non-monetary assets and non-monetary liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and measured at historical cost are translated at the exchange rate prevalent at the date of the transaction.

Transaction gains or losses realized upon settlement of foreign currency transactions are included in determining net profit for the period in which the transaction is settled. Revenue, expense and cash flow items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the relevant functional currencies using the exchange rate in effect on the date of the transaction.

#### 3.10 Employee Benefits

- (a) All the Short Term Employee Benefits are accounted for on the basis of services rendered by the employees of the company.
- (b) Company contributes towards Provident Fund which is Defined Contribution schemes. Liability in in respect thereof is determined on basis of contribution required to be made as per statutes/ rules.
- (c) No provision has been made for Long Term Employee Benefits such as Gratuity and Leave Encashment as the same are recognized as and when they become due for payment.

### 3.11 Borrowing Cost

Borrowing Costs that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalized as part of Cost of such assets. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. All other borrowing costs are charged the Statement of Profit & Loss.

#### 3.12 Taxes on income

Tax expenses for the year comprises of current tax, deferred tax charge or credit and adjustments of taxes for earlier years. In respect of amounts adjusted outside profit or loss (i.e. in other comprehensive income or equity), the corresponding tax effect, if any, is also adjusted outside profit or loss.

Provision for current tax is made as per the provisions of Income Tax Act, 1961.

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, and deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, carryforward tax losses and allowances to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences, carry forward tax losses and allowances can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxation authority.

## 3.13 Excise Duty, Value Added Tax (VAT) & GST

Excise Duty, VAT and GST credit received on purchases is reduced from respective item of purchases. Excise Duty, VAT and GST on Sales is credited to Payable account and differential amount, if any, is paid. Thus, the company has followed exclusive method of accounting whereby purchases, sales and stock is shown exclusive of GST and accounted for in separate Account.

## 3.14 Provisions and contingent liabilities

A provision is recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made.

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not require an outflow of resources.

4. PROPERTY, PLA									(Amount i	n Rupees)
PARTICULARS		GROSS	BLOCK			DEPRECIAT	ON BLOCK		NET B	LOCK
	Balance as at 1st April 2018	Additions / Adjust- ments	Disposals / Retirements	Balance as at 31st March, 2019	Balance as at 1st April, 2018	Depre- ciation Charge for the year	On Disposals	Balance as at 31st March, 2019	Balance as at 31st March, 2019	Balance as at 31st March, 2018
Land	16154703	0	0	16154703	0	0	0	0	16154703	16154703
Factory Building	217929378	0	0	217929378	36858275	7067941	0	43926216	174003162	181071103
Office Building	3379800	0	0	3379800	606839	54249	0	661088	2718712	2772961
Plant & Machinery	247141154	5718868	0	252860022	185942983	17046728	0	202989711	49870311	61198171
Generator Set	4620832	0	0	4620832	3641788	498666	0	4140454	480378	979044
Water Jet Looms	74758591	0	0	74758591	68276233	669655	0	68945888	5812704	6482358
Water Jet Imported	58433777	0	0	58433777	23668499	8781301	0	32449800	25983977	34765278
Electric Installation	19343691	371875	0	19715566	13291268	1154170	0	14445438	5270129	6052424
Office & Factory Equipments	8799731	771594	0	9571325	6333479	939906	0	7273385	2297940	2466252
Vehicles	13276399	0	0	13276399	4189421	1371764	0	5561185	7715214	9086978
Furniture	3072778	248356	0	3321134	2093845	138059	0	2231904	1089230	978933
Diesel Tank	161435	0	0	161435	161435	0	0	161435	0	0
Computer	4972503	345381	0	5317884	4015933	526865	0	4542798	775086	956570
Total Tangible Assets	672044772	7456075	0	679500847	349079998	38249304	0	387329301	292171545	322964774
INTANGIBLE ASSETS										
Computer Software	708898	99000	0	807898	580560	86579	0	667139	140759	128338
Total Intangible Assets	708898	99000	0	807898	580560	86579	0	667139	140759	128338
Previous Year	626071088	59107442	12424860	672753670	320749368	40602975	11691785	349660558	323093112	305321720

## 4. PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

(Amount in Runooc)

						(Amount in Rupees)
Pa	articu	lars			As At 31st March, 2019	As At 31st March 2018
Gr	ross C	arryi	ng Amount			
		-	ss Carrying Amount		76,73,248	76,73,248
	ditio		Carrying Amount		- 76,73,248	76,73,248
	-		Depreciation		/0,/3,240	/0,/3,24
			umulated Depreciation		-	
	ditio				-	
	-		mulated Depreciation			76 73 34
INE	et Cari	ying	Amount		76,73,248	76,73,24
Νοι	n-Cur	rent l	nvestments			
A.			t Cost less other than temporary dimi	inution in value, if any		
	(a)		estment in Equity Instruments (Fully F	-		
		In A	ssociates	-		
		(a)	Mohit Yarns Ltd.	663000	1,57,23,000	1,57,23,00
		(b)	Mohit Overseas Ltd.	394000	37,99,000	37,99,00
		(c)	Mohit E-Waste Recovery P. Ltd.	19400	1,94,000	1,94,00
		In S	ubsidiaries			
		(a)	Maxum Metals Pvt. Ltd.	5100	-	51,00
В.	Valu					
	(a)					
		(i)	Unquoted	No. of Share		
			(a) Sasmi Co-op. Society Ltd.		7,200	7,20
			(b) ITC Co-op. Hsg. Soc. Ltd.	5	251	25
			(c) Shamrao Vithal Co. op Bank	100	2,500	2,50
		(ii)	Quoted			
			(a) Trigyn Technology Ltd. (6 Equity Shares of Cost of Rs. 19	4/-)	431	77
			(b) BigBloc Construction Limited		7,39,490	37,63,20
			(23073 Equity Shares of Cost of F	Rs. 15,01,024/-)		
				TO	TAL 2,04,65,872	2,35,40,93
			Aggregate Amount of Unquoted	d Shares	1,97,25,951	1,97,76,95
			Aggregate Amount of Quoted Sl Market value thereof	hares and	7,39,921	37,63,98
			Aggregate Amount of Impairme Value of Investments	nt in	-	
	6.1	Cat	egory-wise Investments - Non-Curren	t		
		(a)	Financial Assets measured at Cost		1,97,16,000	1,97,67,00
		(b)	Financial Assets measured at Fair Valu	e through OCI	7,49,872	37,73,93
				TO	TAL 2,04,65,872	2,35,40,932

**MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED** 

	Particulars		As At 31st March, 2019	(Amount in Rupees) As At 31st March, 2018
7 No	n Current Financial Assets - Loans	·		
(Ur	nsecured, Considered Good by Directors)			
(a)	Security Deposits		3,74,356	6,84,056
		TOTAL	3,74,356	6,84,056
8 Otl	her Non-Current Assets			
(a)	Capital Advances		20,81,645	20,82,729
		TOTAL	20,81,645	20,82,729
9 Inv	rentories			
(a)	Raw Materials & Stock in process		13,92,80,171	13,57,92,993
(b)	Finished Goods		8,59,68,818	8,71,58,155
(c)	Yarn Oil		7,49,952	10,90,345
(d)	Packing Material		60,09,180	49,27,939
(e)	Stores & Spares		20,50,100	6,44,468
		TOTAL	23,40,58,221	22,96,13,900
10 Tra	ide Receivables			
Sur	ndry Debtors		22,29,51,455	24,15,98,616
(Ur	nsecured, considered good by Directors)			
Otł	her Trade Receivables		2,54,82,870	2,49,24,931
(Ur	nsecured, considered good by Directors)			
		TOTAL	24,84,34,325	26,65,23,547
11 Cas	sh & Cash Equivalents			
(a)	Cash on Hand		12,35,300	1,54,575
(b)	Balances in Bank in Current Account		14,87,899	10,06,167
		TOTAL	27,23,199	11,60,742
12 Cas	sh & Bank Balances			
(a)	Balances with Bank in F.D. (As margin Deposits)			
	F.D. with State Bank of Travancore		30,72,316	31,43,061
		TOTAL	30,72,316	31,43,061
13 Loa				
(Ur	nsecured, considered good by Directors)			
(d)				
	To Related Parties		9,61,063	9,48,775
	To Others		11,02,17,208	3,96,35,389
		TOTAL	11,11,78,271	4,05,84,164
	her Current Assets			
	nsecured, considered good by Directors)			
(a)	Interest Accrued on Bank FDR		7,82,471	11,25,468
(b)	Advance to Suppliers		42,13,715	1,06,19,136
(c)	Balances with Revenue / Government Authorities		9,78,64,844	10,73,16,811
(d)	Other Advances		93,50,242	1,38,71,944
		TOTAL	11,22,11,273	13,29,33,358

	Particulars	As At 31st March, 2019	As At 31st March, 2018
15	Share Capital		
	Authorized Share Capital		
	1,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each		
	(As at 31-03-2016: 1,50,00,000 equity shares)	15,00,00,000	15,00,00,000
	Issued Share Capital		
	1,46,82,900 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each		
	(As at 31-03-2016, 1,46,82,900 equity shares)	14,68,29,000	14,68,29,000
	Subscribed & Fully Paid Up		
	1,41,57,575 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each, fully paid up		
	(as at 31-03-2016, 1,41,57,575 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each )	14,15,75,750	14,15,75,750
	TOTAL RS.	14,15,75,750	14,15,75,750

**15.1** The Company has only one class of shares referred to as Equity Shares having face value of Rs. 10/- each. Each equity Shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held.

**15.2** Reconciliation of No. of Equity Shares Outstanding at the Beginning & End of the reporting period:

Particulars	As At 31st March, 2019 Number	As At 31st March, 2018 Number
Shares Outstanding at the Beginning of the Year	1,41,57,575	1,41,57,575
(+) Shares Issued during the year	-	-
(-) Shares Buy-back During the year	-	-
Shares Outstanding at the End of the year	1,41,57,575	1,41,57,575

## 15.3 Shares in the company held by each shareholder holding more than 5% Equity Shares

	Equity Shares					
Name of Shareholder	As at 31 Ma	rch 2019	As at 31 March 2018			
	No. of Shares held	% of Holding	No. of Shares held	% of Holding		
Mask Investments Limited	14,28,881	10.09%	14,28,881	10.09%		
Mohit Overseas Limited	15,98,622	11.29%	15,98,622	11.29%		
Mohit Yarns Limited	19,70,609	13.92%	19,70,609	13.92%		

		As At 31st	(Amount in Rupees) As At 31st
Particulars		March, 2019	March, 2018
Non-Current Financial Liabilities - Borrowings		· · · · ·	
(a) Secured Loans - At Amortised Cost			
(i) Term Loans - from Banks & NBFC			
Term Loans from Banks		11,17,35,705	13,13,97,089
Car Loans		52,96,744	66,41,239
	=	11,70,32,449	13,80,38,328
Less:- (a) Current Maturities of Long Term Debts		3,88,61,562	2,75,63,157
(b) Interest Accrued But not Due		-	6,04,390
	Sub-Total	7,81,70,887	10,98,70,781
(b) Unsecured - At Amortised Cost	-	-	-
(i) Loans from Director		-	-
(ii) Loans from NBFC		-	-
	-	-	-
Less:- (a) Current Maturities of Long Term Debts		-	-
(b) Interest Accrued But not Due		-	-
	Sub-Total	-	-
	TOTAL	7,81,70,887	10,98,70,781

- 16.1 Car Loans from Bank & Financial Institutions are secured by hypothecation of Motor Cars for which loan has been taken.
- 16.2 Term Loans from Banks are secured by hypothecation of all the fixed assets of the company.
- 16.3 Term Loan from Banks are also secured by entire Land & Building of the Company located at Kudsad-Kim, Olpad Taluka, Surat.
- 16.4 The Term Loans are also secured against Flat at Soffitel Tower, Surat and Office at International Trade Center, Surat of the company. Term Loan is also secured against peronal properties of directors and sister concern M/s Mohit Yarns Ltd. All the term loans are guaranteed by directors of the Company.
- 16.5 Terms of Repayment of Term Loans:-
  - (a) Term Loan of Rs. 337.56 Lakhs is Repayable in monthly instalments of Rs. 8,78,000/- each and will be repaid in September, 2021. Term Loan of Rs. 143.57 Lakhs is repayable in monthly instalments of Rs. 4,20,000/- each and shall be repaid by April, 2021. Term Ioan of SVC Bank of Rs. 950 Lakhs (O/s Amount Rs. 752.86 Lakhs) shall be repaid in monthly installments of Rs. 16,00,000/- and shall be repaid by December, 2023. The rate of interest of term Ioans is 12.70%.
  - (b) Car Loan from Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited is repayable in 47 monthly instalments of Rs. 25934/- each.
  - (c) Car Loan taken from Volkswagen Finance Limited is repayable in 28 installments of Rs. 52910/- each.
  - (d) Car Loan taken from ICICI bank is repayable in 53 installments of Rs. 75060/- each.

				(Amount in Rupees)
	Particulars		As At 31st	As At 31st
			March, 2019	March, 2018
	erred Tax Liabilities			
Defe	erred Tax Liabilities:			
Prop	erty, Plant & Equipment		2,55,80,915	3,13,75,425
Defe	erred Tax Assets:			
Dem	erger Expenses (Deferred in Income Tax)	_	(12,742)	(30,288)
Net l	Deferred Tax Liability / (Asset)	_	2,55,68,173	3,13,45,137
Gove	ernment Grants			
Oper	ning Balances		61,42,100	74,19,095
Add:	- Grants During the Year		-	-
Less:	- Released to profit and loss		12,76,995	12,76,995
		TOTAL	48,65,105	61,42,100
Curr	ent Financial Liabilities - Borrowings	-		
(a)	Secured Loans - at amortised cost			
(i)	Cash Credit Limit From Banks		25,03,05,161	26,76,43,598
(ii)	Export Packing Credit Limit		10,40,04,456	9,64,58,445
(iii)	S.V.C. Bill Discounting Loan		1,23,21,416	49,69,185
		SUB-TOTAL	36,66,31,033	36,90,71,227
(b)	Unsecured Loans - at amortised cost	-		
(i)	From Companies (Repayable on demand)		1,66,02,325	6,83,66,558
(ii)	From Directors & Other Companies		10,88,04,255	15,32,80,736
(ii)	From Related Companies (Repayable on demand)		-	32,32,485
-		SUB-TOTAL	12,54,06,580	16,33,49,779
		TOTAL	49,20,37,613	53,24,21,006

19.1 Cash Credit Limit & Export Packing Credit Limit is secured against First paripassu charge on the stock, books debts and entire current assets of the company. It is also secured by charge over assets mentioned in Note No. 16.3 & 16.4 above.

## 20 Current Financial Liabilities - Trade Payables

A	Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (See Note No. 38)	25,70,347	-
В.	Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises:-		
	(a) Trade Payables (For Goods & Services)	9,62,46,941	3,62,66,828
	тот	AL 9,88,17,288	3,62,66,828

				(Amount in Rupees)
	Particulars		As At 31st March, 2019	As At 31st March, 2018
21	Other Financial Liabilities			
	(a) Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings		3,88,61,562	2,75,63,157
	(b) Interest Accrued But Not Due		-	6,04,390
	(c) Unclaimed Dividend		3,59,696	7,68,013
		TOTAL	3,92,21,258	2,89,35,560
22	Other Current Liabilities	-		
	(a) Statutory Dues Payable		14,07,186	8,25,419
	(b) Advance from Customers		23,52,214	-
		TOTAL	37,59,400	8,25,419
23	Current Tax Liabilities	-		
	Provision for Tax		49,23,039	18,19,482
		TOTAL	49,23,039	18,19,482

(Amount in Rupees)

	Particulars		As At 31st March, 2019	As At 31st March, 2018
24	Revenue from Operations			
	(a) Sales of Services (Job Charges Received)		20,63,688	77,97,034
	(b) Sales of Products:-			
	Finished Goods (Including Excise Duty)		1,84,64,20,598	1,55,31,71,669
	Traded Goods		3,76,06,210	1,46,06,661
	(c) Other Operating Revenues			
	Export Benefits		86,44,686	19,33,561
	Excise & Service Tax of Earlier Years		-	4,86,397
	Brokerage Received		12,31,467	1,11,961
	Export Commission		1,87,33,398	1,78,64,117
		TOTAL	1,91,47,00,048	1,59,59,71,400
25	Other Income	-		
	Dividend Received		6,368	7,568
	Net Gain from Foreign Currency Transaction & Translation		1,66,91,137	88,74,659
	Interest Received from Debtors		27,34,008	49,62,079
	Interest Received on Bank FD & Loans given		1,11,21,585	34,69,273
	Insurance Claim Received		55,67,642	-
	E-Scrap Sales		-	53,185
	Government Grant		12,76,995	12,76,995
	Balance w/off		34,048	7,17,660
	Other Income		21,58,956	53,430
		TOTAL	3,95,90,739	1,94,14,850
26	Cost of Materials Consumed	-		
	Raw Material Consumed		1,44,18,15,459	1,15,30,77,399
		TOTAL	1,44,18,15,459	1,15,30,77,399
27	Employee Benefit Expenses			
	Salary, Wages & Bonus		7,33,81,500	7,07,33,318
	Staff Welfare Expenses		9,86,127	8,90,133
	Contribution to Provident Fund & other Funds		13,06,969	20,11,748
		TOTAL	7,56,74,596	7,36,35,199
28	Finance Costs	-	<u> </u>	
	Interest Paid		7,54,11,496	6,56,16,920
	Other Bank & Finance Charges		1,02,68,869	1,07,38,293
		TOTAL	8,56,80,365	7,63,55,214

		For Year Ended on	(Amount in Rupees For Year Ended o
Particulars		31st March, 2019	31st March, 201
Other Expenses			
Manufacturing Expenses			
Stores & Spares consumed		1,05,84,497	1,19,32,60
Power & Fuel		8,97,07,113	9,23,87,76
Yarn Oil Consumed		2,86,24,332	2,53,29,64
Packing Material Consumed		5,17,01,004	4,88,80,99
Freight & Carriage Inward		25,300	, ,
Job Charges Paid		54,29,946	47,14,79
Factory Exp		16,57,371	13,92,55
	(a)	18,77,29,562	18,46,38,36
Establishment Expenses			
Repairs to Machinery		33,21,736	29,32,73
Travelling & Conveyance		68,75,939	52,20,40
Maintenance & AMC		51,600	1,44,47
Auditors Remuneration		3,25,000	3,52,50
Computer Expenses		3,09,120	4,38,00
Demat Charges		1,250	30,1
Donation		1,68,650	47,00
Electricity Expense		5,81,220	4,90,04
Office & General Expense		7,14,499	9,87,94
Interest on Creditors & Taxes		38,81,566	25,09,23
Membership Fees		2,02,779	2,84,78
Printing & Stationery		22,59,517	18,96,49
			10,97,38
Communication expense		9,14,113	
Legal & Professional Expense		53,09,162	34,99,48
Insurance		7,13,825	4,10,23
Rates & Taxes		2,86,630	23,17,8
Rent		1,27,000	95,50
Software Expense		75,000	
Interest on T.D.S.		985	
Interest on Excise Duty		14,441	
Security Service Charges		18,62,513	19,79,06
	(b)	2,79,96,545	2,47,33,21
Selling and Distribution Expenses			
Bad Debts		66,58,300	1,15,60,77
Commission & Brokerage		34,19,065	40,18,15
Discount		39,93,831	79,27,18
Export Expenses		3,43,45,540	2,53,77,57
Carriage Outward		45,16,590	50,52,09
Cartage Expense		2,22,176	2,42,22
Sales Promotion		10,30,998	28,82,7
Other Selling & Distribution expense		72,168	2,13,48
	(C)	5,42,58,668	5,72,74,26
	TOTAL (a+b+c)	26,99,84,775	26,66,45,84
Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods			
Opening Stock of Finished Goods		8,71,58,155	5,69,36,88
Less:- Closing Stock of Finished Goods			
Less:- Closing Stock of Finished Goods	тота	8,59,68,818	8,71,58,1
	TOTAL	11,89,337	(3,02,21,27
Exceptional Item			
(a) Profit / (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets			(53,07
			(53,07

## 32 CONTINGENT LIABILITY & COMMITMENTS:-

(i)	Contingent Liability In Respect of		(Amount in Rupees)	
		Particulars	As at 31st March, 2019	As at 31st March, 2018
	(a)	Sales Tax Demand Disputed in Appeal		
	(1-)	Culture France Tex Demond of EV 2006 07 mendia and support laterative	4,86,462	4,86,462
	(d)	Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2006-07 pending at appeal stage* * The Tribunal has set-aside the order to First Appellate Authority. The management states that the demand is not sustainable in law.	4,33,18,045	4,33,18,045
	(c)	- Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2009-10 pending at appeal stage*	5,13,82,920	5,13,82,920
	(C)	* The Tribunal has set-aside the order to First Appellate Authority. The managementstates that the demand is not sustainable in law.	5,15,02,920	5,15,02,920
	(d)	Gujarat VAT Demand of F.Y. 2010-11 (Tax and Penalty)*	3,01,49,224	3,01,49,224
	. ,	Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2010-11 pending at appeal stage*	3,23,53,021	3,23,53,021
		* The appeal against above demands is pending before First Appellate Authority.		
		The management states that Tribunal has deleted identical demand of FY 2009-10in case of VAT and demand in case of Entry Tax has been set aside for FY 2009-10 toFirst Appellate Authority and thus demand raised is not sustainable in law.		
	(e)	Gujarat VAT Demand of F.Y. 2011-12 (Tax and Penalty)*	72,04,574	72,04,574
		Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2011-12 pending at appeal stage* * The appeal against above demand is pending before Tribunal The management states that this demand is not sustainable in law.	5,77,25,964	5,77,25,964
	(f)	Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2007-08 pending at appeal stage*	10,97,25,737	10,97,25,737
		$\ensuremath{^*}$ The appeal against above demand is pending before First Appellate Authority		
		The management states that this demand is not sustainable in law.		
	(g)	Gujarat VAT Demand of F.Y. 2012-13 (Tax and Penalty)*	14,10,353	22,29,092
		Gujarat CST Demand of F.Y. 2012-13 (Tax and Penalty)*	4,46,607	6,67,187
		Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2012-13 (Tax and Penalty)* * The appeal against above demands is pending before First Appellate	3,39,64,332	3,39,64,332
		Authority. The management states that Tribunal has deleted identical demand of FY 2009-10 in case of VAT and demand in case of Entry Tax has been set aside for FY 2009-10 to First Appellate Authority and thus demand raised is not sustainable in law.		
	(h)	Excise Duty Demands/ Excise Rebate rejected pending at various Appellate Stages	1,83,63,086	1,83,63,086
	(i)	Service Tax Demands pending before appellate authority	7,90,408	7,90,408
(ii)	(a)	nmitments:- Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital accou against which advance paid is ₹. 20.82 Lakhs (P.Y. ₹. 20.83 Lakhs). Uncalled Liability on shares and other investments partly paid ₹ Nil (P.Y. ₹ Nil		d for is NIL (P.Y. NIL)
		Other Commitments ₹ Nil (P.Y. ₹ Nil)		
33		MENT TO AUDITORS	31/03/2019	31/03/2018
		udit Fees (Including Tax Audit Fees)	3,25,000	3,52,500
	F	or Taxation Matters	-	25,000
24	- )	TOTAL	3,25,000	3,77,500
34	a) b)		NIL ₹ 00.72 Lakha	(P.Y. NIL)
	b)	Expenditure in Foreign Currency	₹. 99.72 Lakhs	(P.Y. ₹. 68.74 Lakhs)
25	C)	Amount remitted in Foreign Currency on dividend A/c.	NIL ₹ 10.062.05 Lakba	(P.Y. NIL)
35	a) b)	Exports on F.O.B.	₹. 10,062.95 Lakhs	(P.Y. ₹ 6,928 Lakhs)
	b)	Earnings in Foreign Currency	NIL	(P.Y. NIL)

## 36 RELATED PARTY RELATIONSHIP AND TRANSACTION

A. Name of Related Parties & Nature of Relationships

#### a) Subsidiary

1 Maxum Metals Pvt. Ltd.

## Note\*\*

## Maxum Metals Pvt. Ltd ceased to be Subsidiary w.e.f 18th September, 2018

b) Associates

 Mohit Overseas Limited
 Mohit Yarns Limited

## c) Enterprises Controlled by Key Managerial Personnel & their relatives

1 Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd.4 Mohit Texport Pvt. Ltd.2 Mohit Exim Pvt. Ltd.5 Mask Investments Limited3 Bigbloc Construction Limited5 Mask Investments Limited

## d) Key Managerial Personnel

1 Narayan S. Saboo 3 Manish N. Saboo 2 Naresh S. Saboo Note\*\*

## Mr. Sitaram Saboo, Director resigned from the Board of the Company w.e.f. August 14, 2018

## **B.** Transactions with Related Parties

		Enterprises	Controlled					Key Menegarial	Davaannal 0	
	Particulars	by Key Mar perso	-	Subsi	diary	Assoc	iates	Key Managerial Personnel & Their Relatives		
		Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year	
Trai	nsaction during the year									
(a)	Job Charges Paid	-	-	-	-	45,96,862	47,14,796			
(b)	Loans / Advances Given	5,77,61,728	6,48,33,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(c)	Repayment of Loans/ Advances Given	5,83,52,254	9,41,94,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(d)	Interest Paid	3,44,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(e)	Purchase of Goods	-	-	-	-	5,63,29,758	-	-	-	
(f)	Sales of Goods	31,06,320	11,10,480	-	-	5,54,95,552	-	-	-	
(g)	Interest Received	7,42,591	10,20,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(h)	Unsecured Loan Taken	1,10,00,000	30,00,000	-	-	-	-	8,45,01,900	15,87,57,447	
(i)	Unsecured Loan Repaid	1,10,00,000	30,00,000	-	-	-	-	12,89,78,381	3,95,76,711	
Bala	ances as at Year End									
(a)	Trade Payables	-	-	-	-	39,53,287	39,53,287	-	5,40,000	
(b)	Trade Receivables	13,61,637	-	-	-	33,47,537	-		-	
(c)	Unsecured Loans	2,74,679	-	-	-	-	-	10,88,04,255	15,32,80,739	
(d)	Loans Given	9,61,063	8,83,257							
(e)	Investments (Share)	-	-	-	51,000	1,97,16,000	1,97,16,000	-	-	

Amount in Rupees

	Particulars	Enterprises Controlled by Key Management personnel	Subsidiary	Associates	Key Managerial Personnel & Their Relatives
(a)	Sales of Goods				
	- Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd.	31,06,320	-	-	-
	- Mohit Overses Ltd.	-	-	5,54,95,552	
(b)	Job Charges Paid				
	Mohit Overses Ltd.	-	-	45,96,862	
(c)	Interest Received				
	- Bigbloc Construction Ltd.	7,42,591	-	-	-
(d)	Interest Paid				
	- Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd.	3,44,403	-	-	-
(e)	Purchase of Goods				
	Mohit Overses Ltd.	-	-	5,63,29,758	
(f)	Unsecured Loans Taken				
	- Narayan Saboo	-	-		4,29,50,830
	- Naresh Saboo	-	-		1,93,67,000
	- Manish Saboo	-	-		2,19,52,080
	- Sitaram Saboo	-	-		2,31,990
	- Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd.	1,10,00,000	-	-	-
(g)	Repayment of Unsecured Loans				
	- Narayan Saboo	-			5,39,85,044
	- Naresh Saboo	-			4,51,14,896
	- Manish Saboo	-			2,50,33,951
	- Sitaram Saboo	-			48,44,490
	- Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd.	1,10,00,000	-		-
(h)	Loans / Advance Given				
	- Bigbloc Construction Ltd.	5,77,61,728	-	-	-
(i)	Repayment of Loans / Advances Given				
	- Bigbloc Construction Ltd.	5,83,52,254	-	-	-

## C. \_ Disclosure in respect of Material Related party transaction during the year

## 37 EARNINGS PER SHARE

SI. No.	Particulars	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
1	Net Profit / (Loss ) after tax	Rs	68,39,789	35,09,625
2	Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares	Number	1,41,57,575	1,41,57,575
3	Earnings Per Share - Basic & Diluted	1/2	0.48	0.25

### 38 Disclosures as required under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act):-

Sr. No.	Particulars	As At March 31, 2019	As At March 31, 2018.
Α	Principal amount due to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act and remaining unpaid as at year end	25,70,347	
В	Interest due to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act and remaining unpaid as at year end	-	
с	Principal amounts paid to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act, beyond the appointed day during the year	34,91,355	
D	Interest paid, other than under Section 16 of MSMED Act, to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act, beyond the appointed day during year	-	
E	Interest paid, under Section 16 of MSMED Act, to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act, beyond the appointed day during the year	-	
	Interest due and payable towards suppliers registered under MSMED Act, for payments already made	-	

The above information disclosure regarding Trade Payables of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises is made by the Management as per information from suppliers' regarding their status under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 and relied upon by Auditors.

### 39 Segment Reporting

In line with Accounting Standard 17 on 'Segment Reporting', taking into account the organizational structure, product type as well as the differing risks and returns criterion, the Company is engaged in only one reportable segment viz. "Textiles".

#### 40 Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 19'Employee benefits':

(A) The Company has recognized the following amounts towards defined contribution plans as an expense and included in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

		Amount in Rupees
Particulars	F.Y. 2018-19	F.Y. 2017-18
Provident Fund	13,06,969	20,11,748
Employees' State Insurance	1,38,990	1,37,475

(B) The company has not provided for Post Employment Benefits and other long term employee benefit sunder Defined Benefit Plans on accrual basis but provides the same as and when they become due for payment. Accordingly, the following amounts have been provided as expenses during the year and charged in the Statement of Profit and Loss as they have become due:

		Amount in Rupees
Particulars	F.Y. 2018-19	F.Y. 2017-18
Gratuity	75,231	52,100

#### 41 Income Tax

### (A) Income tax expense in the statement of profit and loss consists of:

		Amount in Rupees	
Particulars	F.Y. 2018-19	F.Y. 2017-18	
Current income tax:			
In respect of the current period	49,23,039	91,06,256	
In respect of the prior periods	71,284	91,827	
Deferred tax			
In respect of the current period	(57,76,964)	(40,57,230)	
income tax expense recognized in the statment of profict or loss	(7,82,641)	51,40,853	

## (B) The reconciliation between the provision of income tax of the Company and amounts computed by applying the Indian statutory income tax rate to profit before taxes is as follows:

		Amount in Rupees
Particulars	F.Y. 2018-19	F.Y. 2017-18
Profit Before Tax	60,57,148	86,50,478
Enacted Income Tax Rate in India	27.82%	33.06%
Computed Expected Tax Expenses	16,85,099	28,60,108
Effect of		
Deferred Tax	(57,76,964)	(40,57,230)
Adjustment to Current tax for prior periods	71,284	91,827
Impact of charges on account of Computation	32,37,940	62,46,148
Income tax expense recognized in the statement of profit or loss	(7,82,641)	51,40,853

#### 42 Financial Risk Management

Mohit Industries Limited (MIL) continues to deploy a well articulated risk management framework. This is based upon a threetiered approach encompassing (i) enterprise risks, (ii) process risks, and (iii) compliance risks.

- (i) Enterprise risk : The company continue to evaluate the risk and also ensures that the mitigation processes are in place.
- (ii) Process risk management involves assurances by the Company's internal audit department regarding the effectiveness of business and financial controls and processes in all key activities across the various business processes.
- (iii) Compliance risk management comprises a detailed mechanism of assurances with respect to adherence of all laws and regulations, with a comprehensive reporting process that cascades upwards from the accountable business line executives to MIL's Audit Committed and then on to the Board of Directors.

The outcomes of business review meetings conducted by management and internal audit regarding processes and their compliance, as well as observations of the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors are continuously incorporated to capture new risks and update the existing ones. All three dimensions of MIL's Risk Management framework are reviewed annually for their relevance and modifications, as required. The businesses and internal audit make regular presentations to the Audit Committee for detailed review. The risk management process, including its tracking and adherence, is substantially enabled for greater consistency and better reporting capabilities.

- **43** Additional Information as required by para 7 of General Instructions for preparation of Statement of Profit and Loss (other than already disclosed above) are either Nil or Not Applicable.
- 44 Previous Year Figures have been regrouped/rearranged wherever necessary.

As per our Audit Report Attached For RAJENDRA SHARMA & ASSOCIATES Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.: 108390W

## For & On Behalf of Board of Directors

Naresh Saboo	(Director)
Narayan Saboo	(Managing Director)
Manish Saboo	(Director & CFO)
Nikita Pediwal	(Company Secretary)

Place : Surat, Date : 27th May, 2019

(Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma) Partner M. No. : 044393

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

## To, The Members of **MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

## Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated financial statements of **Mohit Industries Limited** ('the Holding Company') and its associates (collectively referred to as "the Company" or "the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including other comprehensive income, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement, the consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, *except for the effects of matter described in the 'Basis of Qualified Opinion' Paragraph above*, the aforesaid Consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March 2019 and their consolidated profit, consolidated changes in equity and their consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

## **Basis of Qualified Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group and its associates entities in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in India in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by ICAI and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The company has not provided for Post-Employment Benefits and other long term employee benefits under Defined Benefit Plans on accrual basis but provides the same as and when they become due for payment. This method of accounting of Post-Employment Benefits and other long term employee benefits under Defined Benefit Plans is in deviation with Ind AS – 19 on Employee Benefits. As there is no actuarial report or basis of calculation available with the management of such Post-Employment Benefits and other long term employee benefits, the quantum of deviation cannot be ascertained. If the company had followed the method accounting as per Ind AS – 19, then employee benefit expense would have increased and correspondingly Profit for the period would have reduced.

## **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
1	Evaluation of uncertain tax positions	Principal Audit Procedures:
	The Company has material uncertain tax positions including matters under dispute which involves significant judgment to determine the possible outcome of these disputes. Refer Notes 32(i) to the Standalone Financial Statements.	

2	Recoverability / Refund of Indirect tax receivables	Principal Audit Procedures:
	As at March 31, 2019, Current assets in respect of withholding tax and others includes GST Credit and VAT Refund totaling to Rs. 978.65 Lakhs.	
	Refer Note 14 to the Standalone Financial Statements.	recoverability upon final resolution.

## Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated financial statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income, consolidated cash flows and consolidated statement of changes in equity of the Companying accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associates entities are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associates entities are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group and of its associates and jointly controlled entities to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associates entities is responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group and of its associates and jointly controlled entities.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, international omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusion are based on the audit evidence obtained upto the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group and its associates and jointly controlled entities to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are

responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

## 1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:-

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act except for Ind AS 19 on Employee Benefits in respect of provision for Long Term Employee Benefit & Defined Benefit plans.
- e) In our opinion, the tax demands litigation matters described in sub-paragraph (1) under the 'Emphasis of Matters' paragraph above, if decided against the holding company, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Company.
- f) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March 2019 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the report of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the Directors of the Group companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on 31st March 2019 from being appointed as a Director of that company in terms of sub-section 2 of Section 164 of the Act.
- g) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A".
- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i. The consolidated financial statements has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements Refer Note 28(i) to the financial statements;
- ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
- iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For Rajendra Sharma & Associates Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.:- 108390W

> (Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma) Partner M. No. : 044393 Surat, 27th May, 2019

77)

## Annexure "A" to the Independent Auditor's Report of Even date on the Consolidated Financial Statements of Mohit Industries Limited for year ended on 31st March, 2019

#### Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31st March 2019, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Mohit Industries Limited ("the Company") and its subsidiary companies which are companies incorporated in India, as of 31st March, 2019.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by ICAI and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

#### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

## Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

For Rajendra Sharma & Associates Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.:- 108390W

> (Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma) Partner M. No.: 044393 Surat, 27th May, 2019

78

## Consolidated Balance Sheet As At 31st March, 2019

		Note	Figures as at 31st	Figures as at 3
		No.	March, 2019	March, 20
		4	29,21,71,545	32,29,64,7
		-		02)27/01)7
		4	1.40.759	1,28,3
				76,73,2
		2	, 0,, 0,210	, 0,, 5,2
		6	8.54.38.575	41,80,62,2
				7,04,0
				20,82,7
	SUB-TOTAL	· ·		75,16,15,3
		-		
		9	23,40,58,221	22,96,13,9
		10	24,84,34,325	26,65,23,5
		11		14,63,0
		12		31,43,0
		13	11,11,78,271	4,05,84,
		14	11,22,11,273	13,31,84,2
	SUB-TOTAL		71,16,77,604	67,45,11,9
	TOTAL		1,09,95,57,733	1,42,61,27,3
		15	14,15,75,750	14,15,75,7
			21,06,19,219	53,63,61,
	SUB-TOTAL		35,21,94,969	67,79,37,4
			-	92
		16		10,98,70,7
		17	2,55,68,173	3,13,45,
		18	48,65,105	61,42,
	SUB-TOTAL	-	10,86,04,165	14,73,58,0
				53,29,08,0
				3,63,26,
			3,92,21,258	2,89,35,
				8,30,
	SUB-TOTAI	23	49,23,039 63.87.58.598	18,20, <sup>-</sup> <b>60,08,22,</b>
		•		
and Notes	TOTAL		1,09,95,57,733	1,42,61,27,3
		SUB-TOTAL TOTAL SUB-TOTAL	9 10 11 12 13 14 SUB-TOTAL 15 SUB-TOTAL 16 17 18 SUB-TOTAL 19 20 21 22 23	5       76,73,248         6       8,54,38,575         7       3,74,356         7       3,74,356         8       20,81,645         38,78,80,129       9         9       23,40,58,221         10       24,84,34,325         11       27,23,199         12       30,72,316         13       11,11,78,271         14       11,22,11,273         5UB-TOTAL       71,16,77,604         70TAL       71,16,77,604         71,16,77,604       71,06,19,219         35,21,94,969       35,21,94,969         SUB-TOTAL       35,21,94,969         SUB-TOTAL       15         14       15,25,568,173         18       48,65,105         10,86,04,165       10,86,04,165         19       49,20,37,613         20       9,88,17,288         21       3,92,21,258         22       37,59,400         23       49,23,039

79

## Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on 31st March, 2019

			PARTICULARS	Note	Figures for the year	Amount in Rupees
١.	Rev	/enue	from Operations	No.	ended on 31-03-2019	ended on 31-03-2018
			from Operations	24	1,91,47,00,048	1,59,66,81,218
П.		ner Ind	•	25	3,95,90,739	1,94,76,745
III.	Tota	al Rev	renue (I+II)		1,95,42,90,787	1,61,61,57,963
IV.	Exp	enses				
			aterials Consumed	26	1,44,18,15,459	1,15,30,77,399
	Pure	chase	of Traded Goods		3,55,53,224	1,20,28,404
	Cha	anges i	in Inventories of Finished Goods			
	& Tr	rading	Goods	30	11,89,337	(2,99,55,852)
	Exci	ise Du	ty		-	1,68,65,059
	Emp	ployee	e Benefit Expenses	27	7,56,74,596	7,36,95,199
	Fina	ance C	osts	28	8,56,80,365	7,64,17,506
	Dep	oreciat	tion & Amortization	4	3,83,35,883	4,06,02,975
	Oth	ner Exp	Denses	29	26,99,84,775	26,69,45,670
	Tota	al Exp	enses		1,94,82,33,638	1,60,96,76,360
V.			.oss) Before Exceptional Item & Tax		60,57,148	64,81,603
VI.			nal Item	31	41,381	(53,075)
VII.			oss) Before Prior Period Item		60,98,529	64,28,528
VIII.			iod Item (Income / (Expenses)		-	22,28,636
IX.			oss) Before Tax		60,98,529	86,57,164
Х.		Exper			40.00.000	10 00 754
		Curre			49,23,039	18,20,756
			T Credit Entitlement / (Reversal)		-	(72,86,774)
			nt Tax red Tax Charge / (Credit)		49,23,039 (57,76,064)	91,07,530
			ax of Earlier Years		(57,76,964) 71,284	(40,57,230) 91,827
		one na			(7,82,641)	51,42,127
XI.			oss) for the Period After Tax		68,81,170	35,15,037
XII.			Profit / (Loss) of Associates (net of tax)		1,37,934	8,90,135
XIII.			poss) for the Period		70,19,104	44,05,172
			ss) attributable to Non Controlling Interest		-	2,651
			ss) attributable to Owners of the Parent		70,19,104	44,02,521
XIV.			OMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
	Α	(i)	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
		.,	Equity Instruments valued at Fair Value Through OCI		(30,24,060)	22,62,272
			Share in OCI Of Associates		(32,97,37,544)	17,45,06,834
		(;;)			(32,37,37,37,37)	17,-5,00,054
		(ii)	Income Tax relating to items that will not be			
		(1)	reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
	В	(i)	Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
		(ii)	Income Tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
			Other Comprehensive Income for the Period		(33,27,61,604)	17,67,69,106
			Other Comprehensive Income attributable to Non Controlling		_	-
			Interest			
			Other Comprehensive Income attributable to Owners of the Parent		(33,27,61,604)	17,67,69,106
XV.			Total Comprehensive Income for the Period		(32,57,42,500)	18,11,74,278
			Total comprehensive income attributable to Non-controlling Interest			2,651
			Total comprehensive income attributable to Owners of the Parent		(32,57,42,500)	18,11,71,627
XVI.			Earnings per share	37		
			(of Face Value of Rs. 10/- each)			
			(a) Basic		0.50	0.31
			(b) Diluted		0.50	0.31
			Statement of Accounting Policies and Notes Forming		0.50	0.51
				· · ·		
			Part of Financial Statements	1 to 47		

## As per our Audit Report Attached

For RAJENDRA SHARMA & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

## Firm Registration No.: 108390W

(Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma)

Partner M. No. 044393

Surat, 27th May, 2019

#### For & On Behalf of Board of Directors

Naresh Saboo	(Director)
Narayan Saboo	(Managing Director)
Manish Saboo	(Director & CFO)
Nikita Pediwal	(Company Secretary)

## Consolidated cash flow statement for the year ended on 31st March, 2019

				Amount in Rupee
	PARTICULARS		2018-19	2017-18
A.	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
	Net Profit before tax and extra-ordinary items		60,98,529	86,57,164
	ADJUSTMENTS FOR:			
	1 Depreciation & Amortization		3,83,35,883	4,06,02,975
	2 Interest & Dividend Classified as Investment Cash Flows		(1,11,27,953)	(34,76,841)
	3 Amortization of Government Grants		(12,76,995)	(12,76,995)
	4 (Profit) / Loss on disposal of Fixed Assets & Investments		-	53,075
	5 Gain on Sale of Subsidiary		(41,381)	-
	<b>OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES</b>		3,19,88,083	4,45,59,377
	ADJUSTMENTS FOR:			
	1 (Increase) / Decrease in Trade Receivables		1,80,89,222	(3,22,35,751)
	2 (Increase) / Decrease in Other Assets		1,88,99,917	7,05,50,701
	3 (Increase) / Decrease in Inventories		(44,44,321)	(6,41,39,356)
	4 Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payable		6,25,50,460	3,05,45,179
	5 Increase / (Decrease) in Other Financial Liabilities		1,02,85,698	(2,49,10,110)
	6 Increase / (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities		29,33,981	(47,55,923)
	CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS		14,03,03,040	1,96,14,117
	1 Income Taxes Paid		(67514)	(27,91,327)
	NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	А	14,02,35,526	1,68,22,790
B.	CASH FLOW FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES			
	1 Payment for Property, Plant & Equipment		(75,55,075)	(2,09,72,427)
	2 Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	6,80,000
	3 Proceeds from Sale of Subsidiary		51,000	-
	4 Payment for Purchase of Investments		-	(15,01,024)
	5 (Increase) / Decrease in Loans & Deposits		(7,02,13,662)	(1,12,79,991)
	6 Interest & Dividend Income		1,11,27,953	34,76,841
	NET CASH USED IN INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES	В	(6,65,89,783)	(2,95,96,600)
с.	CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
	1 Repayment of Working Capital Borrowings		(24,40,194)	(8,50,97,802)
	2 Proceeds from Term Loans		(3,16,99,894)	39,64,431
	3 Proceeds from Unsecured Loans		(3,79,43,198)	8,90,31,538
	NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	c	(7,20,83,286)	78,98,167
	NET INCREASE IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	(A+B+C)	15,62,457	(48,75,643)
	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (OPENING)		14,63,082	63,38,726
	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS CERCAINING TO SUBSIBIARY		(302341)	-
	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CLOSING)		2723199	14,63,082

#### As per our Audit Report Attached For RAJENDRA SHARMA & ASSOCIATES Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.: 108390W

#### (Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma)

Partner M. No. 044393 Surat, 27th May, 2019

## For & On Behalf of Board of Directors

Naresh Saboo	(Director)
Narayan Saboo	(Managing Director)
Manish Saboo	(Director & CFO)
Nikita Pediwal	(Company Secretary)

## Statement of changes in equity for the year ended on 31st March, 2019

## A. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2019

Balance as at 1st April 2018	Changes in the Equity Share Capital during the Year	Balance as at 31st March 2019
14,15,75,750	-	14,15,75,750

## EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2018

Balance as at 1st April 2017	Changes in the Equity Share Capital during the Year	Balance as at 31st March 2018
14,15,75,750	-	14,15,75,750

## B. OTHER EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH 2019

	Reserv	/es & Surp	lus	OTHER RESERVES	
Particulars	Securities Premium Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	FVOCI - Equity Instruments	TOTAL
As at 31st March 2018					
Opening Balance as at 1st April 2018	5,87,67,000	-	10,53,71,946	37,22,22,773	53,63,61,719
Profit for the Year	-	-	70,19,104	-	70,19,104
Increase /(Decrease) on disposal of Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-
Other Comprehensive Income of the year	-	-	-	(33,27,61,604)	(33,27,61,604)
Dividend including DDT	-	-	-		-
Closing Balance as at 31st March 2019	5,87,67,000	-	11,23,91,050	3,94,61,169	21,06,19,219

## OTHER EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH 2018

	Reser	ves & Surpl	us	Other Comprehensive Income	
Particulars	Securities Premium Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Instruments Through other Comprehensive Income	TOTAL
As at 31st March 2018					
Opening Balance as at 1st April 2017	5,87,67,000	-	10,09,69,426	19,54,53,667	35,51,90,093
Profit for the Year	-	-	44,02,521	-	44,02,521
Other Comprehensive Income of the year	-	-	-	17,67,69,106	17,67,69,106
Dividend including DDT	-	-	-		-
Closing Balance as at 31st March 2018	5,87,67,000	-	10,53,71,946	37,22,22,773	53,63,61,719

## Notes Forming Part of Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019

## **1 CORPORATE INFORMATION**

Mohit Industries Limited ('the company) is a public limited company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Company Law. Its shares are listed on BSE and NSE. The company is having its head quarters in Surat and plants at Kim. The company is primarily engaged in manufacture of Texturized Yarn from POY and weaving of the Yarn to Grey Cloth.

The consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of Mohit Industries Limited ('the Company'), its subsidiaries and associate (collectively, the Group) for the year ended 31st March, 2019.

### **2 BASIS OF PREPARATION**

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2016.

## **3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

### 3.1 Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries as at 31st March 2019. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Specifically, the Group controls an investee if and only if the Group has:

- Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee)
- Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

The Group re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Assets, liabilities, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Group gains control until the date the Group ceases to control the subsidiary. Consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. If a member of the group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to that group member's financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements to ensure conformity with the group's accounting policies.

The financial statements of all entities used for the purpose of consolidation are drawn up to same reporting date as that of the parent company, i.e., year ended on 31 March 2019. When the end of the reporting period of the parent is different from that of a subsidiary, the subsidiary prepares, for consolidation purposes, additional financial information as of the same date as the financial statements of the parent to enable the parent to consolidate the financial information of the subsidiary, unless it is impracticable to do so.

#### 3.2 Consolidation procedure:

- (a) Combine like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows of the parent with those of its subsidiaries. For this purpose, income and expenses of the subsidiary are based on the amounts of the assets and liabilities recognized in the consolidated financial statements at the acquisition date.
- (b) Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the parent's investment in each subsidiary and the parent's portion of equity of each subsidiary.
- (c) Eliminate in full intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the group (profits or losses resulting from intragroup transactions that are recognized in assets, such as inventory and fixed assets, are eliminated in full). Intragroup losses may indicate an impairment that requires recognition in the consolidated financial statements. Ind AS - 12 Income Taxes applies to temporary differences that arise from the elimination profits and losses resulting from intragroup transactions.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income (OCI) are attributed to the equity holders of the parent of the Group and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting

Amount in Rupees

policies into line with the Group's accounting policies. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

The Group's investment in its associate is accounted for using the equity method. Under the equity method, the investment in an associate is initially recognized at cost. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted to recognize changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associate since the acquisition date. Goodwill relating to the associate or joint venture is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is not tested for impairment individually.

#### 3.3 Goodwill / Capital Reserve on consolidation:

The excess of cost to the Parent company of its investment in Subsidiary Companies and Associate Companies over the Parent Company's portion of equity, at the date on which investment in Subsidiaries and Associate Companies is made, is recognized as Goodwill in the Consolidated Financial Statements. When the cost to the Parent Company is less than the Parent Company's portion of equity, the difference is recognized in the financial statements as Capital Reserve. After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

A cash generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. If the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit ro rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss for goodwill is recognised in profit or loss. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

#### 3.4 Other significant accounting policies

These are set out under "Significant Accounting Policies" as given in separate financial statements of Parent and subsidiary.

PARTICULARS		GROSS	BLOCK			DEPRECIATI	ON BLOCK		NET BLOCK		
	Balance as at 1st April 2018	Additions / Adjust ments	Disposals / Retirements	Balance as at 31st March, 2019	Balance as at 1st April, 2018	Depre ciation Charge for the year	On Disposals	Balance as at 31st March, 2019	Balance as at 31st March, 2019	Balance as at 31st March, 2018	
Land	16154703	0	0	16154703	0	0	0	0	16154703	16154703	
Factory Building	217929378	0	0	217929378	36858275	7067941	0	43926216	174003162	181071103	
Office Building	3379800	0	0	3379800	606839	54249	0	661088	2718712	2772961	
Plant & Machinery	247141154	5718868	0	252860022	185942983	17046728	0	202989711	49870311	61198171	
Generator Set	4620832	0	0	4620832	3641788	498666	0	4140454	480378	979044	
Water Jet Looms	74758591	0	0	74758591	68276233	669655	0	68945888	5812704	6482358	
Water Jet Imported	58433777	0	0	58433777	23668499	8781301	0	32449800	25983977	34765278	
Electric Installation	19343691	371875	0	19715566	13291268	1154170	0	14445438	5270129	6052424	
Office & Factory Equipments	8799731	771594	0	9571325	6333479	939906	0	7273385	2297940	2466252	
Vehicles	13276399	0	0	13276399	4189421	1371764	0	5561185	7715214	9086978	
Furniture	3072778	248356	0	3321134	2093845	138059	0	2231904	1089230	978933	
Diesel Tank	161435	0	0	161435	161435	0	0	161435	0	0	
Computer	4972503	345381	0	5317884	4015933	526865	0	4542798	775086	956570	
Total Tangible Assets	672044772	7456075	0	679500847	349079998	38249304	0	387329301	292171545	322964774	
INTANGIBLE ASSETS											
Computer Software	708898	99000	0	807898	580560	86579	0	667139	140759	128338	
Total Intangible Assets	708898	99000	0	807898	580560	86579	0	667139	140759	128338	
Previous Year	626071088	59107442	12424860	672753670	320749368	40602975	11691785	349660558	323093112	305321720	

### 4. PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

		Particulars		As At 31st	As at 31st
				March, 2019	March, 2018
		Investment Properties			
		Gross Carrying Amount		76 72 240	76 72 246
		Opening Gross Carrying Amount		76,73,248	76,73,248
		Additions		-	-
		Closing Gross Carrying Amount		76,73,248	76,73,248
		Accumulated Depreciation			
		Opening Accumulated Depreciation		-	-
		Additions		-	-
		Closing Accumulated Depreciation			76 72 240
		Net Carrying Amount		76,73,248	76,73,248
No	on-Cur	rent Investments			
Α.	Εqι	uity Accounted Associates			
	(a)	Mohit Yarns Ltd.	663000		
		Original Cost		1,57,23,000	1,57,23,000
		Share in Profit / (Loss) in Associate		1,79,23,777	1,78,30,384
		Share in OCI of Associate		2,12,56,476	22,03,83,501
		Carrying amount at year end		5,49,03,253	25,39,36,885
	(1-)	Makit Quantum Ltd	204000		
	(b)	Mohit Overseas Ltd.	394000	27.00.000	27.00.000
		Original Cost		37,99,000	37,99,000
		Share in Profit / (Loss) in Associate		70,01,574	68,71,144
		Share in OCI of Associate		1,89,84,876 <b>2,97,85,450</b>	14,95,95,395 16,02,65,539
		Carrying amount at year end		2,97,03,430	10,02,03,339
	(c)	Mohit E-Waste Recovery P. Ltd.	19400		
		Original Cost		1,94,000	1,94,000
		Accumulated Profit / (Loss) in Associate		(1,94,000)	(1,08,111)
		Carrying amount at year end			85,889
(a)	lov	estment in Equity Instruments (Fully Paid Up)			
(a)	(i)	Unquoted No. of Share			
	(1)	(a) Sasmi Co-op. Society Ltd.		7,200	7,200
		(b) ITC Co-op. Hsg. Soc. Ltd. 5		251	251
		(c) Shamrao Vithal Co.op Bank 100		2,500	2,500
				2,000	_,
	(ii)	Quoted			
		(a) Trigyn Technology Ltd.		431	775
		(6 Equity Shares of Cost of ₹ 194/-)			
		(b) BigBloc Construction Limited		7,39,490	37,63,206
		(23073 Equity Shares of Cost of ₹ 15,01,024/-)			
N -			TOTAL	8,54,38,575	41,80,62,245
		rent Financial Assets - Loans red, Considered Good by Directors)			
(a)		urity Deposits		3,74,356	7,04,056
. ,			TOTAL	3,74,356	7,04,056
Ot	her No	on-Current Assets			
(a)	Cap	oital Advances		20,81,645	20,82,729
			TOTAL	20,81,645	20,82,729

				Amount in Rupees
	Particulars		As At 31st	As at 31st
9	Inventories		March, 2019	March, 2018
9	(a) Raw Materials & Stock in process		13,92,80,171	13,57,92,993
	(b) Finished Goods		8,59,68,818	8,71,58,155
	(c) Yarn Oil		7,49,952	10,90,345
	(d) Packing Material		60,09,180	49,27,939
	(e) Stores & Spares		20,50,100	6,44,468
	(e) Stoles & Spales	TOTAL	23,40,58,221	22,96,13,900
0	Trade Receivables	IUIAL	23,40,30,221	22,90,13,900
	(Unsecured, considered good by Directors)			
	Sundry Debtors		22,29,51,455	24,15,98,616
	Other Trade Receivables		2,54,82,870	2,49,24,931
	Other Hade Necewables	TOTAL	24,84,34,325	26,65,23,547
1	Cash & Cash Equivalents	IUIAL	24,04,34,323	20,03,23,347
••	(a) Cash on Hand		12,35,300	3,43,531
	(b) Balances in Bank in Current Account		14,87,899	11,19,551
	(b) balances in bank in current Account	TOTAL	27,23,199	14,63,082
12	Cash & Bank Balances	IUIAL	ZJ, 199	14,03,002
~	(a) Balances with Bank in F. D. (As margin Deposits)			
	F. D. with State Bank of Travancore		30,72,316	31,43,061
	1. D. with State bank of Havancore	TOTAL	30,72,316	31,43,061
13	Loans	IUIAL	50,72,510	51,45,001
	(Unsecured, considered good by Directors)			
	(d) Loans & Advances Given			
	To Related Parties		9,61,063	8,83,257
	To Others		11,02,17,208	3,97,00,907
		TOTAL	11,11,78,271	4,05,84,164
14	Other Current Assets	IUIAL	11,11,70,271	
	(Unsecured, considered good by Directors)			
	(a) Interest Accrued on Bank FDR		7,82,471	11,25,468
	(b) Advance to Suppliers		42,13,715	1,06,19,136
	(c) Balances with Revenue / Government Authorities		9,78,64,844	10,73,65,121
	(d) Other Advances		93,50,242	1,40,74,492
		TOTAL	11,22,11,273	13,31,84,217
		TOTAL	11,22,11,275	13,31,04,217
			(Ar	nount in Rupees)
	Particulars		As At 31st	As At 31st
	r ai titulai 3		March, 2019	March, 2018

1,50,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each (As at 31-03-2018, 1,50,00,000 equity shares) 15,00,00,000 15,00,00,000 **Issued Share Capital** 1,46,82,900 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each (As at 31-03-2018, 1,46,82,900 equity shares) 14,68,29,000 14,68,29,000 **Subscribed & Fully Paid Up** 1,41,57,575 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each, fully paid up (as at 31-03-2018, 1,41,57,575 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each ) 14,15,75,750 14,15,75,750 TOTAL RS. 14,15,75,750 14,15,75,750

**15.1** The Company has only one class of shares referred to as Equity Shares having face value of ₹ 10/- each. Each equity Shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held.

**<sup>15.2</sup>** Reconciliation of No. of Equity Shares Outstanding at the Beginning & End of the reporting period:

	As at 31st	As at 31st
Particulars	March, 2019	March, 2018
	(Number)	(Number)
Shares Outstanding at the Beginning of the Year	1,41,57,575	1,41,57,575
(+) Shares Issued during the year	-	-
(-) Shares Buy-back During the year	-	-
Shares Outstanding at the End of the year	1,41,57,575	1,41,57,575

86

## 15.3 Shares in the company held by each shareholder holding more than 5% Equity Shares

	y Shares				
Name of Shareholder	As at 31 Ma	arch 2019	As at 31 March 2018		
	No. of Shares held	% of Holding	No. of Shares held	% of Holding	
Mask Investments Limited	14,28,881	10.09%	14,98,881	10.59%	
Mohit Overseas Limited	15,98,622	11.29%	15,98,622	11.29%	
Mohit Yarns Limited	19,70,609	13.92%	20,40,609	14.41%	
				(Amount in Rupees)	
			A - A+ 31 -+	A - A+ 31 -+	

	Particulars		As At 31st March, 2019	As At 31st March, 2018
16	Non-Current Financial Liabilities - Borrowings			
	(a) Secured Loans			
	(i) Term Loans - from Banks & NBFC			
	Term Loans from Banks		11,17,35,705	13,13,97,089
	Car Loans		52,96,744	66,41,239
		_	11,70,32,449	13,80,38,328
	Less:- (a) Current Maturities of Long Term Debts		3,88,61,562	2,75,63,157
	(b) Interest Accrued But not Due	_	-	6,04,390
		Sub-Total	7,81,70,887	10,98,70,781
	(b) Unsecured Loans			
	(i) Loans from Director		-	-
	(ii) Loans from NBFC	_	-	
		_	-	-
	Less:- (a) Current Maturities of Long Term Debts		-	-
	(b) Interest Accrued But not Due	_	-	
		Sub-Total	-	
		TOTAL	7,81,70,887	10,98,70,781

16.1 Car Loans from Bank & Financial Institutions are secured by hypothecation of Motor Cars for which loan has been taken.

16.2 Term Loans from Banks are secured by hypothecation of all the fixed assets of the company.

**16.3** Term Loan from Banks are also secured by entire Land & Building of the Company located at Kudsad-Kim, Olpad Taluka, Surat.

- **16.4** The Term Loans are also secured against Flat at Soffitel Tower, Surat and Office at International Trade Center, Surat of the company. Term Loan is also secured against personal properties of directors and sister concern M/s Mohit Yarns Ltd. All the term loans are guaranteed by directors of the Company.
- 16.5 Terms of Repayment of Term Loans:-
  - (a) Term Loan of Rs. 337.56 Lakhs is Repayable in monthly instalments of Rs. 8,78,000/- each and will be repaid in September, 2021. Term Loan of Rs. 143.57 Lakhs is repayable in monthly instalments of Rs. 4,20,000/- each and shall be repaid by April, 2021. Term Ioan of SVC Bank of Rs. 950 Lakhs (O/s Amount Rs. 752.86 Lakhs) shall be repaid in monthly installments of Rs. 16,00,000/- and shall be repaid by December, 2023. The rate of interest of term Ioans is 12.70%.
  - (b) Car Loan from Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited is repayable in 47 monthly instalments of Rs. 25934/- each.
  - (c) Car Loan taken from Volkswagen Finance Limited is repayable in 28 installments of Rs. 52910/- each.
  - (d) Car Loan taken from ICICI bank is repayable in 53 installments of Rs. 75060/- each.

## 17 Deferred Tax Liabilities

Deferred Tax Liabilities:		
Property, Plant & Equipment	2,55,80,915	3,13,75,425
Deferred Tax Assets:		
Demerger Expenses (Deferred in Income Tax)	(12,742)	(30,288)
Net Deferred Tax Liability / (Asset)	2,55,68,173	3,13,45,137

87

				As At 31st	Amount in Rupees As At 31s
		Particulars		March, 2019	March, 2018
8		rnment Grants			
	•	ing Balances		61,42,100	74,19,095
		Grants During the Year		-	
	Less:-	Released to profit and loss	_	12,76,995	12,76,995
•	<b>C</b>	ant Financial Liabilities Demonstrate	_	48,65,105	61,42,100
9	(a)	ent Financial Liabilities - Borrowings Secured Loans			
	(a) (i)	Cash Credit Limit From Banks		25,03,05,161	26,76,43,598
	(i) (ii)	Export Packing Credit Limit		10,40,04,456	9,64,58,44
	(iii)	S.V.C. Bill Discounting Loan		1,23,21,416	49,69,18
	()	Sub-Total	_		
	(b)	Unsecured Loans	_	36,66,31,033	36,90,71,22
	(i)	From Companies (Repayable on demand)		1,66,02,325	73,24,15
	(i) (ii)	From Directors		10,88,04,255	15,32,80,73
	(ii)	From NBFC		-	32,32,48
	()	Sub-Total	_	12,54,06,580	16,38,37,374
		TOTAL	_	49,20,37,613	53,29,08,60
		al outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (See No. 38)		25,70,347	
	ΝΛΤΡ	NO. 38)			
	B. Tot	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and			
	B. Tot small	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:-			
	B. Tot	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and	_	9,62,46,941	
	B. Tot small	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services)	TOTAL	9,62,46,941 <b>9,88,17,288</b>	
1	B. Tot small (a)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services)	TOTAL		
1	B. Tot small (a)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services)	TOTAL		3,63,26,82
1	B. Tot small (a) <b>Othe</b>	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b>	TOTAL _	9,88,17,288	<b>3,63,26,82</b> 2,75,63,15
1	B. Tot small (a) Othe (a)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings	TOTAL _	9,88,17,288	<b>3,63,26,82</b> 2,75,63,15 6,04,39
1	B. Tot small (a) Othe (a) (b)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend	TOTAL	<b>9,88,17,288</b> 3,88,61,562	<b>3,63,26,82</b> 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01
1	B. Tot small (a) Othe (a) (b) (c)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend	_	<b>9,88,17,288</b> 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696	<b>3,63,26,82</b> 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01
	B. Tot small (a) Othe (a) (b) (c)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend	_	<b>9,88,17,288</b> 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696	3,63,26,82 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56
	B. Tot small (a) Othe (a) (b) (c) Othe	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b>	_	<b>9,88,17,288</b> 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 <b>3,92,21,258</b> 14,07,186	3,63,26,82 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56
	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers	_	<b>9,88,17,288</b> 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 <b>3,92,21,258</b> 14,07,186 23,52,214	3,63,26,824 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56 8,30,88
	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers		<b>9,88,17,288</b> 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 <b>3,92,21,258</b> 14,07,186	3,63,26,824 2,75,63,15 6,04,390 7,68,01 2,89,35,566 8,30,889
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers		9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400	3,63,26,824 2,75,63,15 6,04,390 7,68,01 2,89,35,566 8,30,889 8,30,889
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax	 TOTAL TOTAL	<b>9,88,17,288</b> 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 <b>3,92,21,258</b> 14,07,186 23,52,214 <b>37,59,400</b> 49,23,039	3,63,26,82 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56 8,30,88 8,30,88 18,20,75
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax		9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400	3,63,26,82 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56 8,30,88 8,30,88 18,20,75
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax	 TOTAL TOTAL	<b>9,88,17,288</b> 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 <b>3,92,21,258</b> 14,07,186 23,52,214 <b>37,59,400</b> 49,23,039	3,63,26,824 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,566 8,30,88 8,30,88 18,20,75
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax	 TOTAL TOTAL	<b>9,88,17,288</b> 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 <b>3,92,21,258</b> 14,07,186 23,52,214 <b>37,59,400</b> 49,23,039	3,63,26,824
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre Reve	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax	 TOTAL TOTAL	9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400 49,23,039 49,23,039	3,63,26,82 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56 8,30,88 8,30,88 18,20,75 18,20,75
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre Reve (a)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax <b>nue from Operations</b> Sales of Services (Job Charges Received)	 TOTAL TOTAL	9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400 49,23,039 49,23,039	3,63,26,824 2,75,63,15 6,04,394 7,68,01 2,89,35,566 8,30,888 8,30,888 18,20,756 18,20,756 77,97,035
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre Reve (a)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax <b>nue from Operations</b> Sales of Services (Job Charges Received) Sales of Products:-	 TOTAL TOTAL	9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400 49,23,039 49,23,039 20,63,688	3,63,26,82 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56 8,30,88 8,30,88 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre (a) (b)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax <b>nue from Operations</b> Sales of Services (Job Charges Received) Sales of Products:- Finished Goods (Including Excise Duty) Traded Goods	 TOTAL TOTAL	9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400 49,23,039 49,23,039 20,63,688 1,84,64,20,598	3,63,26,82 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56 8,30,88 8,30,88 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre Reve (a)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax <b>nue from Operations</b> Sales of Services (Job Charges Received) Sales of Products:- Finished Goods (Including Excise Duty) Traded Goods Other Operating Revenues	 TOTAL TOTAL	9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400 49,23,039 49,23,039 20,63,688 1,84,64,20,598 3,76,06,210	3,63,26,82 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56 8,30,88 8,30,88 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre (a) (b)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax <b>nue from Operations</b> Sales of Services (Job Charges Received) Sales of Products:- Finished Goods (Including Excise Duty) Traded Goods Other Operating Revenues Export Benefits	 TOTAL TOTAL	9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400 49,23,039 49,23,039 20,63,688 1,84,64,20,598	3,63,26,82 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56 8,30,88 8,30,88 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre (a) (b)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) r Financial Liabilities Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend r Current Liabilities Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers ent Tax Liabilities Provision for Tax Sales of Services (Job Charges Received) Sales of Products:- Finished Goods (Including Excise Duty) Traded Goods Other Operating Revenues Export Benefits Excise & Service Tax of Earlier Years	 TOTAL TOTAL	9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400 49,23,039 49,23,039 20,63,688 1,84,64,20,598 3,76,06,210 86,44,686	3,63,26,824 2,75,63,15 6,04,39 7,68,01 2,89,35,56 8,30,88 8,30,88 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 18,20,75 1,55,31,71,66 1,53,09,97 19,40,06 4,86,39
2	B. Tot small (a) (b) (c) Othe (a) (b) Curre (a) (b)	al outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and enterprises:- Trade Payables (For Goods & Services) <b>r Financial Liabilities</b> Current Maturities of Long term Borrowings Interest Accured But Not Due Unclaimed Dividend <b>r Current Liabilities</b> Statutory Dues Payable Advance from Customers <b>ent Tax Liabilities</b> Provision for Tax <b>nue from Operations</b> Sales of Services (Job Charges Received) Sales of Products:- Finished Goods (Including Excise Duty) Traded Goods Other Operating Revenues Export Benefits	 TOTAL TOTAL	9,88,17,288 3,88,61,562 - 3,59,696 3,92,21,258 14,07,186 23,52,214 37,59,400 49,23,039 49,23,039 20,63,688 1,84,64,20,598 3,76,06,210	3,63,26,828 3,63,26,828 2,75,63,157 6,04,390 7,68,013 2,89,35,560 8,30,889 18,20,756 18,20,756 18,20,756 15,5,31,71,669 1,55,31,71,669 1,53,09,974 19,40,066 4,86,397 1,11,961 1,78,64,117

Details of Product Sold and services provided given by note no. 31

	Particulars		As At 31st March, 2019	As At 31st March, 2018
;	Other Income			
	Dividend Received		6368	7,568
	Net Gain from Foreign Currency Transaction & Translation		1,66,91,137	89,36,555
	Interest Received from Debtors		27,34,008	49,62,079
	Interest Received on Bank FD & Loans given		1,11,21,585	34,69,273
	Insurance Claim Received		55,67,642	53,185
	E-Scrap Sales		-	
	Government Grant		12,76,995	12,76,995
	Balance w/off		34,048	7,17,660
	Other Income		21,58,956	53,430
		TOTAL	3,95,90,739	1,94,76,745
5	Cost of Materials Consumed			
	Raw Material Consumed		1,44,18,15,459	1,15,30,77,399
		TOTAL	1,44,18,15,459	1,15,30,77,399
	Details of Raw Material Consumed is given by Note No. 32			
,	Employee Benefit Expenses			
	Salary, Wages & Bonus		7,33,81,500	7,07,93,318
	Staff Welfare Expenses		9,86,127	8,90,133
	Contribution to Provident Fund & other Funds		13,06,969	20,11,748
		TOTAL	7,56,74,596	7,36,95,199
;	Finance Costs			
	Interest Paid		7,54,11,496	6,56,71,624
	Other Bank & Finance Charges		1,02,68,869	1,07,45,882
		TOTAL	8,56,80,365	7,64,17,506
)	Other Expenses			
	Manufacturing Expenses			
	Stores & Spares consumed		1,05,84,497	1,19,32,608
	Power & Fuel		8,97,07,113	9,23,87,766
	Yarn Oil Consumed		2,86,24,332	2,53,29,644
	Packing Material Consumed		5,17,01,004	4,88,86,64
	Freight & Carriage Inward		25,300	1,00,00,01
	Job Charges Paid		54,29,946	49,14,796
	Factory Exp		16,57,371	13,92,559
		(a)	18,77,29,562	18,48,44,013
	Administrative Expenses	(u)	10,77,23,302	
	Repairs to Machinery		33,21,736	29,32,738
	Traveling & Conveyance		68,75,939	52,20,408
	Maintenance & AMC		51,600	1,44,474
	Auditors Remuneration		3,25,000	
				3,52,500
	Computer Expenses		3,09,120	4,39,33
	Damast Champan		1,250	30,119 47,000
	Demat Charges			4/()()
	Donation		1,68,650	
	Donation Electricity Expense		5,81,220	4,90,043
	Donation Electricity Expense Office & General Expense		5,81,220 7,14,499	4,90,04 9,88,61
	Donation Electricity Expense Office & General Expense Interest on Creditors & Taxes		5,81,220 7,14,499 38,81,566	4,90,04 9,88,61 25,09,23
	Donation Electricity Expense Office & General Expense Interest on Creditors & Taxes Membership Fees		5,81,220 7,14,499 38,81,566 2,02,779	4,90,04 9,88,61 25,09,23 2,84,78
	Donation Electricity Expense Office & General Expense Interest on Creditors & Taxes Membership Fees Printing & Stationery		5,81,220 7,14,499 38,81,566 2,02,779 22,59,517	4,90,04 9,88,61 25,09,23 2,84,78 18,96,499
	Donation Electricity Expense Office & General Expense Interest on Creditors & Taxes Membership Fees Printing & Stationery Communication expense		5,81,220 7,14,499 38,81,566 2,02,779 22,59,517 9,14,113	4,90,043 9,88,617 25,09,23 2,84,78 18,96,499 10,97,384
	Donation Electricity Expense Office & General Expense Interest on Creditors & Taxes Membership Fees Printing & Stationery		5,81,220 7,14,499 38,81,566 2,02,779 22,59,517	4,90,043 9,88,617 25,09,231 2,84,781 18,96,499 10,97,384 35,28,830 4,10,231

		(/	Amount in Rupees)
Particulars		As At 31st	As At 31st
		March, 2019	March, 2018
Rates & Taxes		2,86,630	23,17,813
Rent		1,27,000	95,500
Software Expense		75,000	-
Interest on T.D.S.		985	-
Interest on Excise Duty		14,441	-
Security Service Charges		18,62,513	19,79,068
	(b)	2,79,96,545	2,47,64,566
Selling & Distribution Expenses			
Bad Debts		66,58,300	1,15,60,779
Commission & Brokerages		34,19,065	40,18,157
Discount Allowed		39,93,831	79,27,186
Export Expenses		3,43,45,540	2,54,34,058
Carriage Outward		45,16,590	50,52,096
Cartage Expense		2,22,176	2,48,624
Sales Promotion		10,30,998	28,82,710
Other Selling & Distribution expense		72,168	2,13,480
	(c)	5,42,58,668	5,73,37,090
	TOTAL (a+b+c)	26,99,84,775	26,69,45,670
Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods			
Opening Stock of Finished Goods		8,71,58,155	5,72,02,303
Less:- Closing Stock of Finished Goods		8,59,68,818	8,71,58,155
	TOTAL	11,89,337	(2,99,55,852)
Exceptional Item			
(a) Profit / (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets		-	(53,075)
(b) Gain on Sale of Subsidiary	_	41,381	
	TOTAL	41,381	(53,075)

#### 32 **CONTINGENT LIABILITY & COMMITMENTS:-**

(i)	Contingent Liability In Respect of	

30

31

(i)	Con	tingent Liability In Respect of	(Amount in Rupees)		
		Particulars	As at 31st March, 2019	As at 31st March, 2018	
	(a)	Sales Tax Demand Disputed in Appeal	4,86,462	4,86,462	
	(b)	Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2006-07 pending at appeal stage* * The Tribunal has set-aside the order to First Appellate Authority. The management states that the demand is not sustainable in law.	4,33,18,045	4,33,18,045	
	(c)	Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2009-10 pending at appeal stage* * The Tribunal has set-aside the order to First Appellate Authority. The management states that the demand is not sustainable in law.	5,13,82,920	5,13,82,920	
	(d)	Gujarat VAT Demand of F.Y. 2010-11 (Tax and Penalty)*	3,01,49,224	3,01,49,224	
		Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2010-11 pending at appeal stage* * The appeal against above demands is pending before First Appellate Authority. The management states that Tribunal has deleted identical demand of FY 2009- 10 in case of VAT and demand in case of Entry Tax has been set aside for FY 2009- 10 to First Appellate Authority and thus demand raised is not sustainable in law.	3,23,53,021	3,23,53,021	
	(e)	Gujarat VAT Demand of F.Y. 2011-12 (Tax and Penalty)*	72,04,574	72,04,574	
		Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2011-12 pending at appeal stage* * The appeal against above demand is pending before Tribunal The management states that this demand is not sustainable in law.	5,77,25,964	5,77,25,964	
	(f)	Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2007-08 pending at appeal stage* * The appeal against above demand is pending before First Appellate Authority The management states that this demand is not sustainable in law.	10,97,25,737	10,97,25,737	

				()	Amount in Rupees)
		Particulars		As at 31st	As at 31st
				March, 2019	March, 2018
	(g)	Gujarat VAT Demand of F.Y. 2012-13 (Tax and Penalty)*		14,10,353	22,29,092
		Gujarat CST Demand of F.Y. 2012-13 (Tax and Penalty)*		4,46,607	6,67,187
		Gujarat Entry Tax Demand of F.Y. 2012-13 (Tax and Penalty)*		3,39,64,332	3,39,64,332
		* The appeal against above demands is pending before First Appe	late Authority.		
		The management states that Tribunal has deleted identical demar			
		10 in case of VAT and demand in case of Entry Tax has been set asi			
		10 to First Appellate Authority and thus demand raised is not sust	inable in law.		
	(h)	Excise Duty Demands/ Excise Rebate rejected pending at various A	ppellate	1,83,63,086	1,83,63,086
		Stages			
					7 00 400
	(i)	Service Tax Demands pending before appellate authority		7,90,408	7,90,408
(ii)	.,	Service Tax Demands pending before appellate authority mitments:-		7,90,408	7,90,408
(ii)	.,		al account and		
(ii)	Com	mitments:- Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capir			
(ii)	Com (a)	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capit (P.Y. ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs)			
(ii)	Com (a) (b)	Timitments:- Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capit (P.Y. ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs) Uncalled Liability on shares and other investments partly paid ₹ N		not provided for i	
(ii) 33	(a) (b) (c)	Timitments:- Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capit (P.Y. ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs) Uncalled Liability on shares and other investments partly paid ₹ N	l (P. Y. ₹ Nil)	not provided for i	s ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs
	Com (a) (b) (c) PAY	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capit (P.Y. ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs) Uncalled Liability on shares and other investments partly paid ₹ N Other Commitments ₹ Nil (P. Y. ₹ Nil)	I (P. Y. ₹ Nil)	not provided for i	s ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs Amount in Rupees
	Com (a) (b) (c) PAY	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capir (P.Y. ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs) Uncalled Liability on shares and other investments partly paid ₹ N Other Commitments ₹ Nil (P.Y. ₹ Nil) MENT TO AUDITORS	I (P. Y. ₹ Nil)	not provided for i 3/2019	s ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs <u>Amount in Rupees</u> <u>31/03/2018</u> 3,52,500
	Com (a) (b) (c) PAY	Imitments:-         Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capit         (P.Y. ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs)         Uncalled Liability on shares and other investments partly paid ₹ N         Other Commitments ₹ Nil (P. Y. ₹ Nil)         MENT TO AUDITORS         udit Fees (Including Tax Audit Fees)	I (P. Y. ₹ NiI) 31/03	not provided for i 3/2019	s ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs <u>Amount in Rupees</u> <b>31/03/2018</b>
	Com (a) (b) (c) PAY	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capir (P.Y. ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs) Uncalled Liability on shares and other investments partly paid ₹ N Other Commitments ₹ Nil (P. Y. ₹ Nil) MENT TO AUDITORS udit Fees (Including Tax Audit Fees) or Taxation Matters	I (P. Y. ₹ NiI) 31/03	not provided for i 3/2019 ,25,000	s ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs Amount in Rupees <b>31/03/2018</b> 3,52,500 25,000
33	(a) (b) (c) PAY Au Fo	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capir (P.Y. ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs) Uncalled Liability on shares and other investments partly paid ₹ N Other Commitments ₹ Nil (P. Y. ₹ Nil) MENT TO AUDITORS udit Fees (Including Tax Audit Fees) or Taxation Matters	I (P. Y. ₹ Nil) 31/03 3 3	not provided for i 3/2019 ,25,000 25,000	s ₹. 1305.19 Lakhs Amount in Rupees <b>31/03/2018</b> 3,52,500 25,000 <b>3,77,500</b>

35	a)	Exports on F.O.B.	₹ 10,062.95 Lakhs	(P.Y. ₹ 6928 Lakhs)
	b)	Earnings in Foreign Currency	NIL	(P.Y. NIL)

3. Bigbloc Construction Limited

## 36 RELATED PARTY RELATIONSHIP AND TRANSACTION

## A. Name of Related Parties & Nature of Relationships

## a) Enterprises Controlled by Key Managerial Personnel & their relatives

1. Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd. 2. Mohit Exim Pvt. Ltd.

## 4. Mohit Texport Pvt. Ltd. 5. Mask Investments Limited

## b) Key Managerial Personnel

1 Narayan S. Saboo 2 Naresh S. Saboo 3 Manish N. Saboo

Note\*\* Mr. Sitaram Saboo, Director resigned from the Board of the Company w.e.f. August 14, 2018

## B. Transactions with Related Parties

Particulars	Enterprises Controlled by Key Management personnel		Subsidiary		Associates		Key Managerial Personnel & Their Relatives	
	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year
Transaction during the year								
(a) Job Charges Paid	-	-	-	-	45,96,862	47,14,796	-	-
(b) Loans / Advances Given	5,77,61,728	6,48,33,417	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c) Repayment of Loans/Advances Given	5,83,52,254	9,41,94,949	-	-	-	-	-	-
(d) Interest Paid	3,44,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(e) Purchase of Goods	-	-	-	-	5,63,29,758	-	-	-
(f) Sales of Goods	31,06,320	11,10,480	-	-	5,54,95,552	-	-	-
(g) Interest Received	7,42,591	10,20,602	-	-	-	-	-	-
(h) Unsecured Loan Taken	1,10,00,000	30,00,000	-	-	-	-	8,45,01,900	15,87,57,447
(i) Unsecured Loan Repaid	1,10,00,000	30,00,000	-	-	-	-	12,89,78,381	3,95,76,711
Balances as at Year End								
(a) Trade Payables	-	-	-	-	39,53,287	39,53,287	-	5,40,000
(b) Trade Receivables	13,61,637	-	-	-	33,47,537	-	-	
(c) Unsecured Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,32,80,739
(d) Loans Given	9,61,063	8,83,257	-	-				
(e) Investments (Share)	-	-	-	51,000	1,97,16,000	1,97,16,000		

Amount in Rupees

	Particulars	Enterprises Controlled by Key Management personnel	Subsidiary	Associates	Key Management Personnel & Relatives of Key Management Personne
(a)	Sales of Goods				
	- Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd.	31,06,320	-	-	-
	- Mohit Overses Ltd.	-	-	5,54,95,552	
(b)	Job Charges Paid				
	Mohit Overses Ltd.	-	-	45,96,862	
(c)	Interest Received				
	- Bigbloc Construction Ltd.	7,42,591	-	-	-
(d)	Interest Paid				
	- Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd.	3,44,403	-	-	
(e)	Purchase of Goods				
	Mohit Overses Ltd.	-	-	5,63,29,758	
(f)	Unsecured Loans Taken				
	- Narayan Saboo	-	-		4,29,50,830
	- Naresh Saboo	-	-		1,93,67,000
	- Manish Saboo	-	-		2,19,52,080
	- Sitaram Saboo	-	-		2,31,990
	- Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd.	1,10,00,000	-	-	-
(g)	Repayment of Unsecured Loans				
	- Narayan Saboo	-			5,39,85,044
	- Naresh Saboo	-			4,51,14,896
	- Manish Saboo	-			2,50,33,951
	- Sitaram Saboo	-			48,44,490
	- Soul Clothing Pvt. Ltd.	1,10,00,000	-		-
(h)	Loans / Advance Given				
	- Bigbloc Construction Ltd.	5,77,61,728	-	-	-
	(i) Repayment of Loans / Advances Given				
	- Bigbloc Construction Ltd.	5,83,52,254	-	-	-

## 37 EARNINGS PER SHARE

EARNIN	IGS PER SHARE			Amount in Rupees
SI. No.	Particulars	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
1	Net Profit / (Loss ) after tax	₹	70,19,104	44,05,172
2	Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares	Number	1,41,57,575	1,41,57,575
3	Earnings Per Share - Basic & Diluted	1/2	0.50	0.31

#### 38 Disclosures as required under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act):-

Sr. No.	Particulars	As At March 31, 2019	As At March 31, 2018
Α.	Principal amount due to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act and remaining unpaid as at year end	25,70,347	
В.	Interest due to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act and remaining unpaid as at year end	-	
C.	Principal amounts paid to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act, beyond the appointed day during the year	34,91,355	
D.	Interest paid, other than under Section 16 of MSMED Act, to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act, beyond the appointed day during year	-	
E.	Interest paid, under Section 16 of MSMED Act, to suppliers registered under the MSMED Act, beyond the appointed day during the year	-	
F.	Interest due and payable towards suppliers registered under MSMED Act, for payments already made	-	

## 39 Segment Reporting

In line with Accounting Standard 17 on 'Segment Reporting', taking into account the organizational structure, product type as well as the differing risks and returns criterion, the Company is engaged in only one reportable segment viz. "Textiles".

## 40 Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 19'Employee benefits':

(A) The Company has recognized the following amounts towards defined contribution plans as an expense and included in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

		Amount in Rupees
Particulars	F.Y. 2018-19	F.Y. 2017-18
Provident Fund	13,06,969	20,11,748
Employees' State Insurance	1,38,990	1,37,475

(B) The company has not provided for Post Employment Benefits and other long term employee benefit sunder Defined Benefit Plans on accrual basis but provides the same as and when they become due for payment. Accordingly, the following amounts have been provided as expenses during the year and charged in the Statement of Profit and Loss as they have become due:

		Amount in Rupees
Particulars	F.Y. 2018-19	F.Y. 2017-18
Gratuity	75,231	52,100

### 41 Income Tax

Income tax expense in the statement of profit and loss consists of:		
Particulars	F.Y. 2018-19	F.Y. 2017-18
Current income tax:		
In respect of the current period	49,23,039	91,07,530
In respect of the prior periods	71,284	91,827
Deferred tax		
In respect of the current period	(57,76,964)	(40,57,230)
Income tax expense recognized in the statement of profit or loss	(7,82,641)	51,42,127

## (B) The reconciliation between the provision of income tax of the Company and amounts computed by applying the Indian statutory income tax rate to profit before taxes is as follows:

Particulars	F.Y. 2018-19	F.Y. 2018-19
Profit Before Tax	60,98,529	86,57,164
Enacted Income Tax Rate in India	27.82%	33.06%
Computed Expected Tax Expenses	16,96,611	28,62,318
Effect of		
Deferred Tax	(57,76,964)	(40,57,230)
Adjustment to Current tax for prior periods	71,284	91,827
Impact of charges on account of Computation	32,26,428	62,45,212
Income tax expense recognized in the statement of profit or loss	(7,82,641)	51,42,127

## 42 Mohit Industries Limited (MIL) continues to deploy a well articulated risk management framework. This is based upon a three-tiered approach encompassing (i) enterprise risks, (ii) process risks, and (iii) compliance risks.

(i) Enterprise risk : The company continue to evaluate the risk and also ensures that the mitigation processes are in place.

- (ii) Process risk management involves assurances by the Company's internal audit department regarding the effectiveness of business and financial controls and processes in all key activities across the various business processes.
- (iii) Compliance risk management comprises a detailed mechanism of assurances with respect to adherence of all laws and regulations, with a comprehensive reporting process that cascades upwards from the accountable business line executives to MIL's Audit Committed and then on to the Board of Directors.

The outcomes of business review meetings conducted by management and internal audit regarding processes and their compliance, as well as observations of the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors are continuously incorporated to capture new risks and update the existing ones. All three dimensions of MIL's Risk Management framework are reviewed annually for their relevance and modifications, as required. The businesses and internal audit make regular presentations to the Audit Committee for detailed review. The risk manage ment process, including its tracking and adherence, is substantially enabled for greater consistency and better reporting capabilities.

## 43 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The Consolidated Financial Statements of Mohit Industries Limited, its subsidiaries and its associates is prepared in accordance with Ind AS - 110 on Consolidated Financial statements and Equity method of accounting given in Ind AS - 28 on "Investments in Associates and Joint ventures". The details of such subsidiary and associates are as follows:-

	Name of Subsidiary & Associates	% of Holding of Mohit Industries Limited	Date of Financial Statements
1	Mohit Yarns Limited	46.69%	31st March, 2019
2	Mohit Overseas Limited	49.25%	31st March, 2019
3	Mohit E-Waste Recovery Pvt. Ltd.	48.50%	10th February, 2019

## 44 STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS AND PROFIT OR LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS AND MINORITY INTEREST

Name	of Entity	As % of Consolidated Net Assets	Net Assets i.e. Total Assets minus Total Liabilities	As % of Consolidated Profit	Shares in Consolidated Profit or Loss or Loss	As % of Other Comprehensive Income	Share in Other Comprehensive Income	As % of Total Comprehensive Income	Share in Total Comprehensive Income
Α	Parent								
	Mohit Industries Limited	75.95%	26,74,96,648	87.28%	61,26,210	152.44%	(50,72,68,438)	153.85%	(50,11,42,228)
B	Subsidiary								
	Indian								
	Maxum Metals Pvt. Ltd.	0.00%	9,618	0.04%	2,759	0.00%	-	0.00%	2,759
С	Minority Interest in subsidiaries								
	Indian	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
D	Associates								
1	Mohit Overseas Limited	8.46%	2,97,85,450	0.50%	35,205	-20.82%	6,92,66,929	-21.28%	6,93,02,134
2	Mohit Yarns Limited	15.59%	5,49,03,253	12.26%	8,60,645	-31.63%	10,52,39,905	-32.57%	10,61,00,550
3	Mohit E-Waste Recovery Pvt. Ltd.	0.00%	-	-0.08%	(5,715)	0.00%	-	0.00%	(5,715)
		100.00%	35,21,94,969	100.00%	70,19,104	100.00%	(33,27,61,604)	100.00%	(32,57,42,500)

### 45 FORM AOC - I

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014) Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures Part "A": Subsidiaries Not Applicable as there is no subsidiary

## Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

SI. No.	Name of Associates	Mohit Overseas Ltd.	Mohit E-waste recovery Pvt. Ltd.	Mohit Yarns Ltd.
1	Latest Audited Balance Sheet	31st March, 2019	10th Febuary, 2019	31st March, 2019
2	Shares of Associate/Joint Ventures held by the			
	company on the year end			
	A Number	394000	19400	663000
	B Amount of Investment in Associates	37,99,000	1,94,000	1,57,23,000
	C Extend of Holding%	49.25%	48.50%	46.69%
3	Description of how there is significant influence	By Virtue of 49.25%	By Virtue of 48.50%	By Virtue of 46.69%
		holding in associate	holding in associate	holding in associate
4	Reason why the associate/joint venture is not	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	consolidated			
5	Net worth attributable to shareholding as per	-	-	-
	latest audited Balance Sheet			
6	Profit/(Loss) for the year			
	(i) Considered in Consolidation	1,30,430	(85,889)	93,393
	(ii) Not Considered in Consolidation	1,30,430	(91,200)	1,06,635

1 Name of Associate which is yet to commence business:- Mohit E-Waste Recovery Pvt. Ltd

2 Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year:- None

46 Additional Information as required by para 7 of General Instructions for preparation of Statement of Profit and Loss (other than already disclosed above) are either Nil or Not Applicable.

47 Previous Year Figures have been regrouped/rearranged wherever necessary.

As per our Audit Report Attached For RAJENDRA SHARMA & ASSOCIATES Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.: 108390W

**(Rajendra Ratanlal Sharma)** Partner M. No. 044393 Surat, 27th May, 2019

## For & On Behalf of Board of Directors

Naresh Saboo	(Director)
Narayan Saboo	(Managing Director)
Manish Saboo	(Director & CFO)
Nikita Pediwal	(Company Secretary)

## MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED CIN NO. L17119GJ1991PLC015074

Regd. office: A-601/B, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate Ring Road, Surat 395002 Gujarat India Phone: +91-261-2463261, 2463262, 2463263 Fax: +91-261-2463264 Email: Contact@mohitindustries.com Website: www.mohitindustries.com

## ATTENDANCE SLIP

PLEASE FILL ATTENDANCE SLIP AND HAND IT OVER AT THE ENTRANCE OF THE MEETING HALL.

Folio No./DP ID/ Client ID#	
No. of Equity Shares Held	

I hereby record my presence at the 29th Annual General Meeting of the Company being held at 204, 2nd Floor, Jay Sagar Complex, Behind J.K Tower, Near Sub-Jail, Khatodara, Surat 395002, Gujarat on Monday, the 30th September, 2019 at 10.00 a.m.

Name of Shareholder (In Block letter)	
Name of proxy/ Authorized Representatives attending* (In Block letter)	

\* Strike out whichever is not applicable

#Applicable for Shareholders holding Shares in Dematerialized Form.

Signature of the attending Shareholder/ Proxy/Authorised Representative\*

## MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED

CIN NO. L17119GJ1991PLC015074

Regd. office: A-601/B, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate Ring Road, Surat 395002 Gujarat India Phone: +91-261-2463261, 2463262, 2463263 Fax: +91 261 2463264 Email: Contact@mohitindustries.com Website: www.mohitindustries.com

## Form No. MGT-11 - (PROXY FORM)

[Pursuant to section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]


I/We	being member(s) of above named company, h	
1. Name:Address	S:	
Email Id:	Signatures:	or falling him:
2. Name:Address	S:	
Email ld:	Signatures:	or falling him:
3. Name:Address	S:	
Email Id:	Signatures:	or falling him:

as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 29th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held at 204, 2nd Floor, Jay Sagar Complex, Behind J.K Tower, Near Sub-Jail, Khatodara, Surat 395002, Gujarat on Monday, the 30th September, 2019 at 10.00 a.m. and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:

No.	Resolutions	Vote (*Optional)		
Ordina	ry Business	For	Against	
1.	Ordinary Resolution for Adoption of Audited Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2019, together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon.			
2.	Ordinary Resolution for re-appointment of Mr. Naresh Sitaram Saboo (DIN NO. 00223350) as a Director of the Company, who retires by rotation.			
Specia	Business			
3.	Ordinary Resolution for ratification of the remuneration of the Cost Auditor(s) for the financial year ending 31st March, 2020.			
4.	Special Resolution for re-appointment of Mr. Sachinkumar Pramod Jain (DIN: 01634303 as an Independent Director of the Company			
5.	Special Resolution for re-appointment of Mr. Jayesh Rasiklal Gandhi (DIN: 01588775) as an Independent Director of the Company			
6.	Special Resolution for re-appointment of Mrs. Pragya Memani (DIN 06846968) as an Independent Director of the Company			

## Signed this \_\_\_\_

\_day of \_\_\_\_\_September, 2019

Signature of Shareholder\_\_\_\_

Signature of Proxy holder\_\_\_\_\_

#### Note:

1. This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the Meeting.

2. For the Resolutions, Explanatory Statement and Notes, please refer to the Notice of the 29th AGM.

3. Please complete all details including details of member(s) in above box before submission.

\* It is optional to put an 'X' in the appropriate column against the Resolutions indicated in the Box. If you leave the 'For' or 'against' column blank against any or all Resolutions, your proxy will be entitled to vote in the manner as he/she thinks appropriate.

Affix Revenue Stamp

# **FINANCIAL SNAPSHOT**

Year Ended March 31	(₹ In lakhs except Ratios/EP3 2019 2018 2017 2016 201					
	2019					
		As per IND -			er GAAP	
Turnover	19147.00	15791.06	15,333.29	13,616.25	24,680.44	
Earning before Depreciation, interest and tax (EBDIT)	1300.73	1234.33	1,269.32	1,349.03	1,828.83	
Finance cost	856.8	763.35	698.96	663.96	1,003.43	
Depreciation	383.35	406.03	418.58	395.71	541.02	
Profit Before tax & Exceptional items	60.57	64.75	151.78	289.36	284.39	
Exceptional & Prior Period Items	0	21.76	17.53	24.25	(52.25)	
Profit Before tax	60.57	86.50	169.31	313.62	232.13	
Tax Expense	-7.83	51.40	2.34	96.06	90.02	
Profit After tax	68.40	35.09	166.96	217.56	142.12	
Equity Dividend	0%	0.00%	0.00%	10.00%	0.00%	
Dividend Payout Ratio	0	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00	
Financial Position						
Equity Share Capital	1415.76	1,415.76	1,415.76	1,415.76	1,415.76	
Other Equity	1456.47	1,418.31	1,360.59	1,280.77	3,311.72	
Net Worth	2872.22	2,834.07	2,776.35	2,696.53	4,727.48	
Gross Block	6795.01	6727.54	6,260.71	5,658.32	9,560.51	
Net Block	2921.72	3230.93	3,053.21	2,830.74	6,674.44	
Investment	281.39	312.14	274.51	274.69	276.16	
KEY INDICATORS						
	0.700/	7.000/	0.000/	0.010/	7 440/	
EBDIT/ Gross Turnover	6.79%	7.82%	8.28%	9.91%	7.41%	
Net Profit before Tax	0.32%	0.55%	1.10%	2.30%	0.94%	
Earning per Shares (₹)	0.48	0.25	1.18	1.54	1.00	
Long term Debt Equity Ratio	0.27	0.39	0.51	0.46	0.66	
Current Ratio	1.11	1.12	1.11	1.09	1.16	



www.mohitindustries.com



MOHIT INDUSTRIES LIMITED CIN No.: L17119GJ1991PLC015074

A-601/B, International Trade Centre, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat - 395002, Gujarat (India).

Phone: +91 261 2463261 / 62 / 63, Fax: +91 261 2463264

E : contact@mohitindustries.com